

**NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT**

**Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)**

Date of Closing: August 29, 2000

BOND TRANSCRIPT

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
3rd and Main Street
Bank One Center, Sixth Floor
Clarksburg, WV 26302
(304)624-8161
collinva@step toe-johnson.com

John C. Stump, Esquire
707 Virginia Street, East
Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
Charleston, WV 25326
(304)353-8196
stumpjc@step toe-johnson.com

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority)**

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. WDA Loan Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bond and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver
8. Specimen Bond
9. Financing Statement and Certificate of Filing

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

10. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel
11. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
12. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

13. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
14. Certificate as to Arbitrage
15. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule A Attached
16. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

17. County Commission Orders Creating District
18. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers
19. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers
20. Rules of Procedure
21. Affidavit of Publication on Borrowing
22. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting
23. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution
24. IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G) and Letter of Transmittal
25. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

26. Acceptance by One Valley Bank, South Branch, Inc., of Duties as Depository Bank
27. Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association of Duties as Registrar of Series 2000 Bonds
28. Certificate of Registration of Series 2000 Bonds
29. Registrar's Agreement on Series 2000 Bonds



NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject	Page
ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02 Findings	1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04 Definitions	3
ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	11
ARTICLE III	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds	12
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds	12
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds	13
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration	13
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	13
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	14
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	14
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	14

Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	15
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	15
	FORM OF BOND	16
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	23
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	23

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]** 24

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION
THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	25
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	25
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	26

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	31
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund	31

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	33
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	33
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	33
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	33
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	33
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	35
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	35
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	37
Section 7.09	Rates	39
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	40

Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	40
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	41
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	41
Section 7.14	No Free Services	41
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	42
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	43
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	43
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	43
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	45
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	45
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	45
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	45

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE**

Section 8.01	Investments	46
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	46
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	47

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default	49
Section 9.02	Remedies	49
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	49

**ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE**

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	52
---------------	---------------------	----

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	53
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	53
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	53
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	53
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	53
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	54
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	54

Section 11.08	Effective Date	55
	SIGNATURES	55
	CERTIFICATION	56
	EXHIBIT A	57

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$386,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of construction of a pre-sedimentation basin, backwash decant basins, sludge drying beds, a re-circulation pumping station, and a new turbidity monitor equipment, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$386,000 (the "Series 2000 Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2000 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2000 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement to be entered into



between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1971 A, dated January 1, 1971, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$331,000 (the "Series 1971 A Bonds"), the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1971 B, dated January 1, 1971, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$59,000 (the "Series 1971 B Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, dated May 13, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$278,000 (the "Series 1976 Bond) (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity test of the Prior Bonds is met and the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

I. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2000 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2000 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2000 Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2000 Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2000 Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase price of the Series 2000 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Stafford Consultants, Inc, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2000 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2000 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Accounts and Replacement Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2000 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1971 A Bonds, the Series 1971 B Bonds, and the Series 1976 Bond.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the bond resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 1, 1971 and May 13, 1976, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;
- (f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

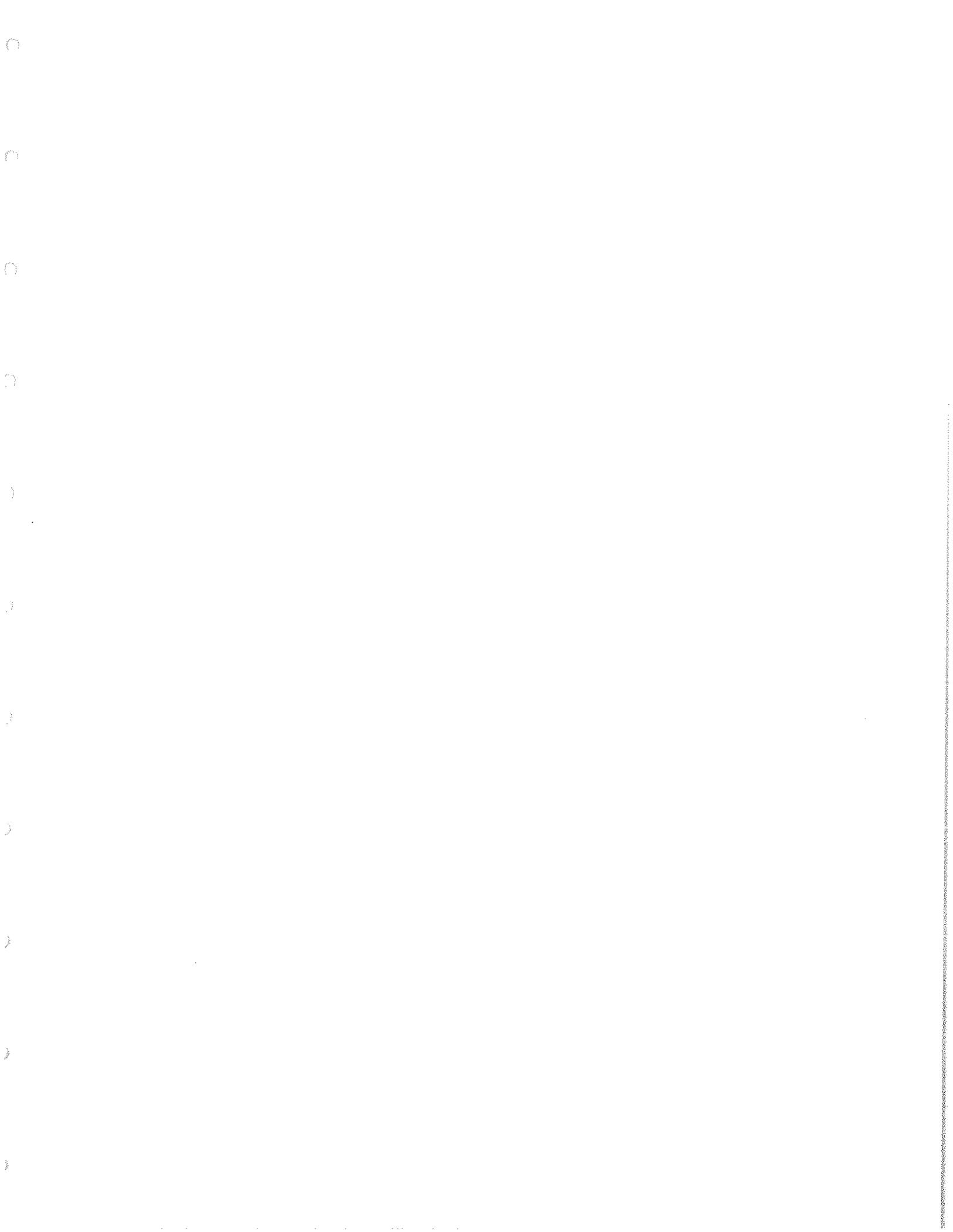
"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Replacement Reserve" means the Replacement Reserve established by Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Reserve Fund" means the Reserve Fund established by Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.



"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1971 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1971 A Bonds and the Series 1971 B Bonds.

"Series 1971 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1971 Bonds Reserve Account established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1971 A Bonds" means, the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1971 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Series 1971 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1971 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1971 B Bonds" means the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1971 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Series 1971 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1971 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1976 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1976 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1976 Reserve Account established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2000 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.



"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2000 Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Replacement Reserve, the Sinking Funds and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION
OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$386,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be \$386,000, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds.

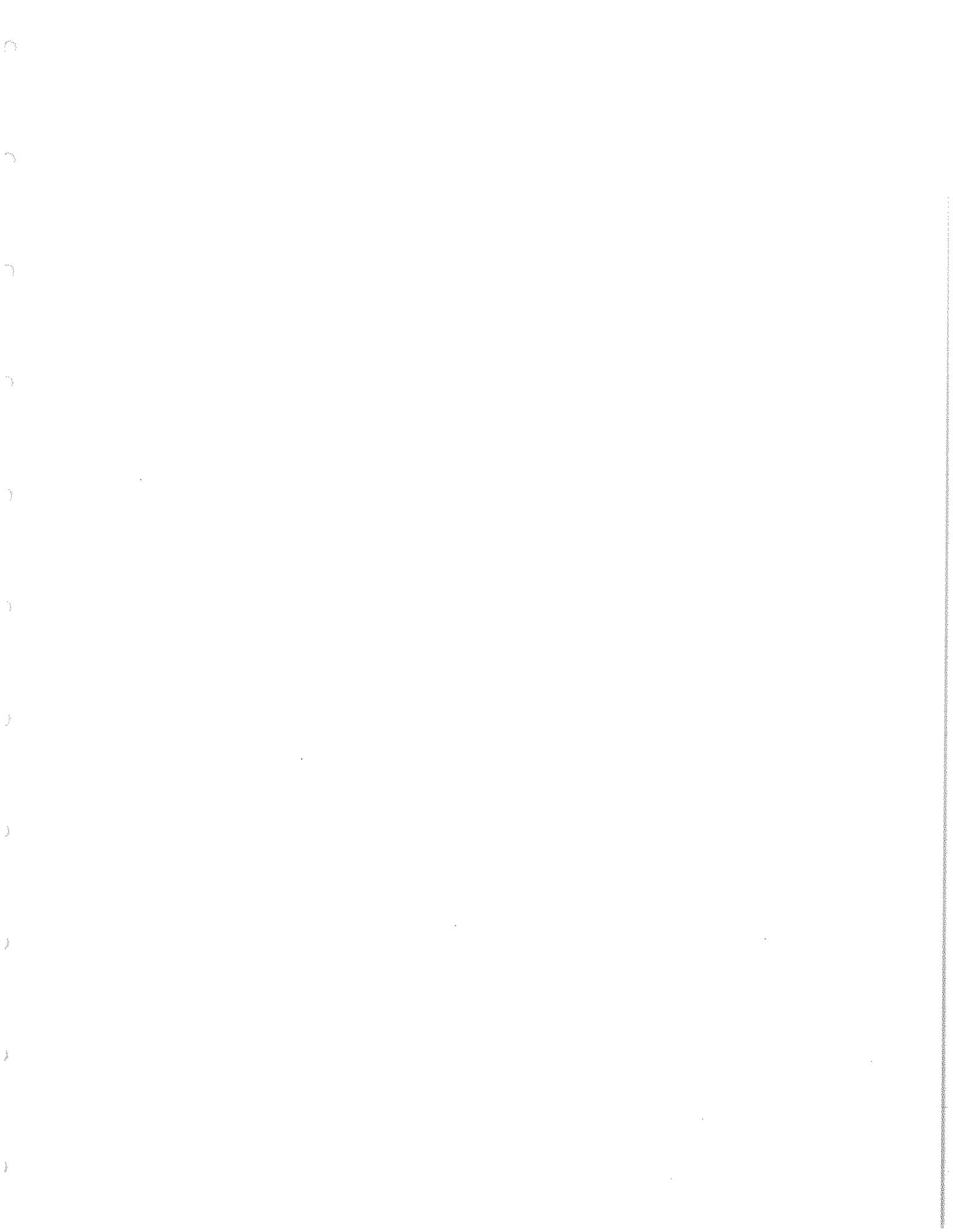
ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2000 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2000 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2000 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority)," in the principal amount of not more than \$386,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds, remaining after funding of the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), and capitalizing interest on the Series 2000 Bonds, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2000 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.



Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2000 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2000 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2000 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2000 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2000 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2000 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2000 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2000 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2000 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest thereon.

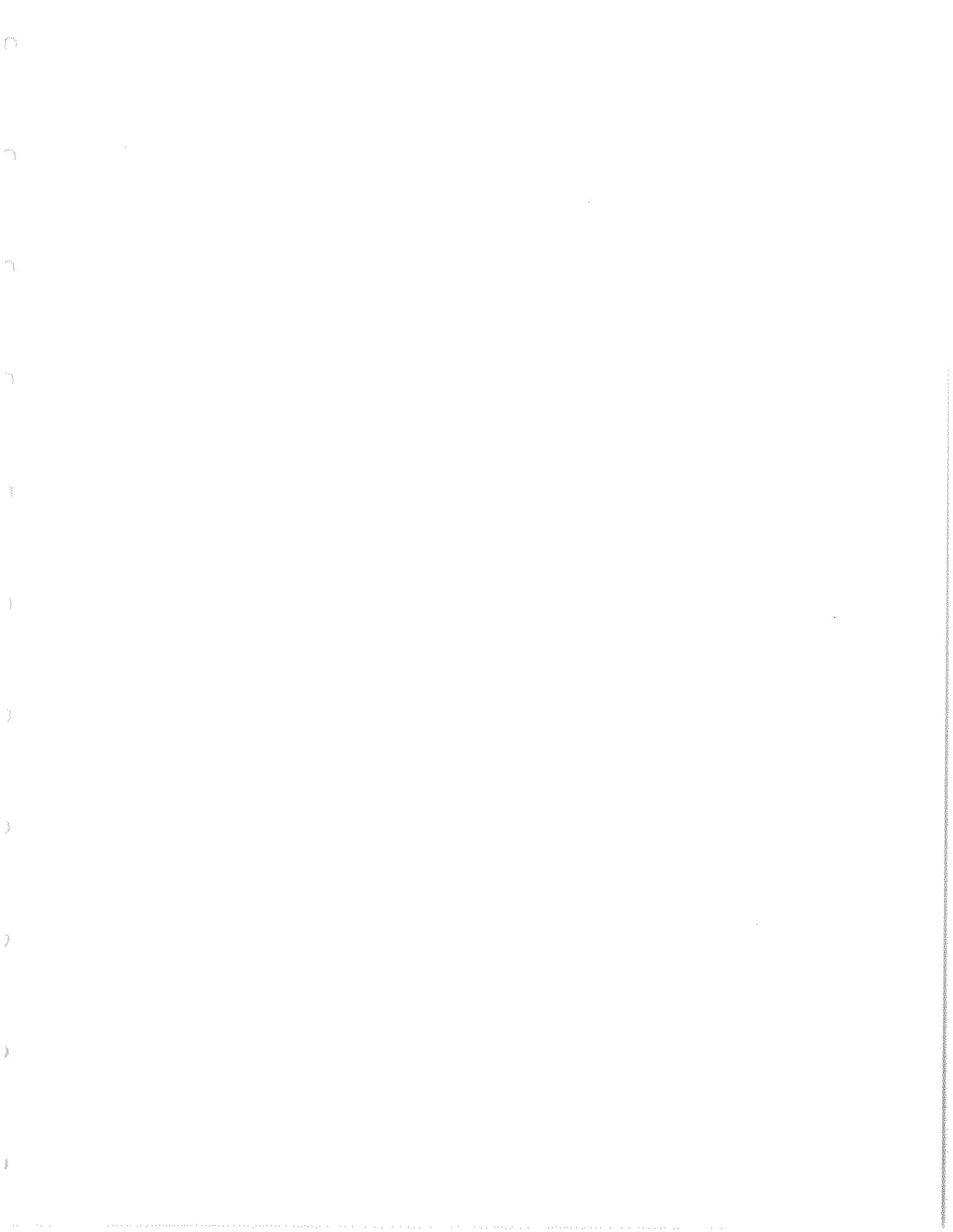
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2000 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the

lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2000 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2000 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:



(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. R- _____

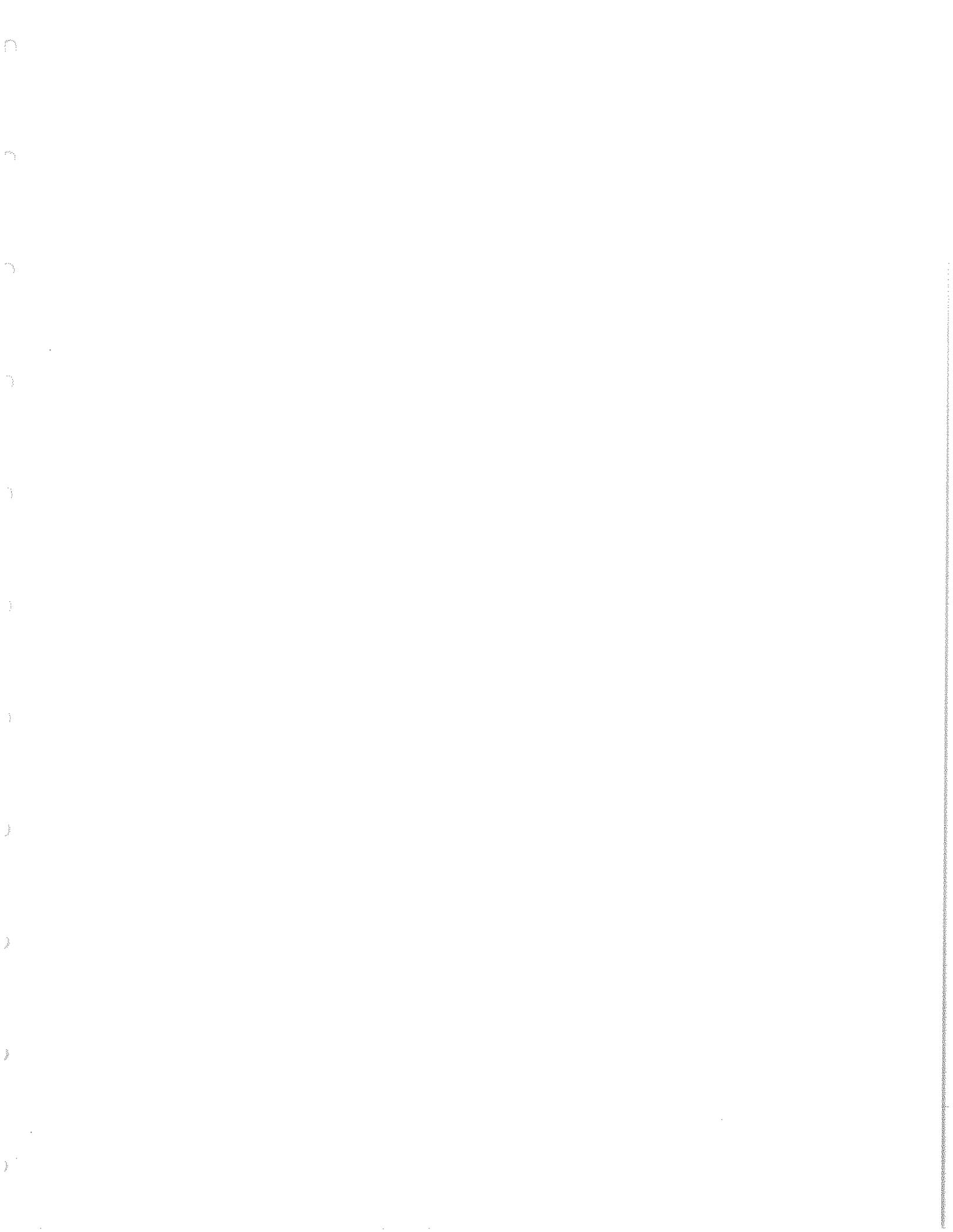
\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, commencing _____ 1, _____. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 20 ____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the



"Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 20____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 20____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971 A, DATED JANUARY 1, 1971, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$331,000 (THE "SERIES 1971 A BONDS"), THE WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971 B, DATED JANUARY 1, 1971, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$59,000, AND THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976, DATED MAY 13, 1976, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$278,000 (THE "SERIES 1976 BOND") ("COLLECTIVELY THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1971 A Bonds or the Series 1971 B Bonds are outstanding,

and thereafter, 120% of such amount, so long as the Series 1976 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount, so long as the Bonds are outstanding; provided however, that so long as the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding and there exists in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.



All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

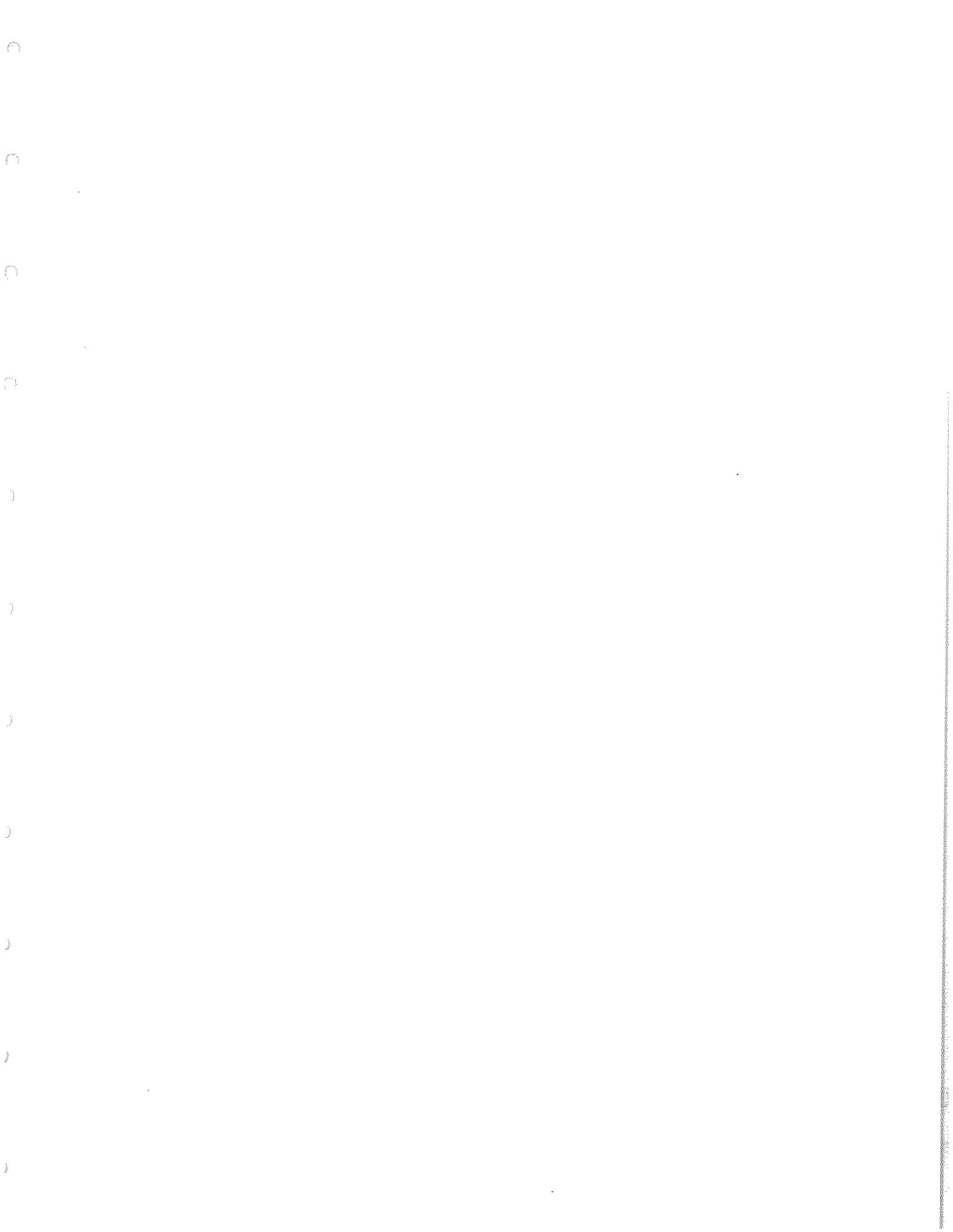
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2000.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary



(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

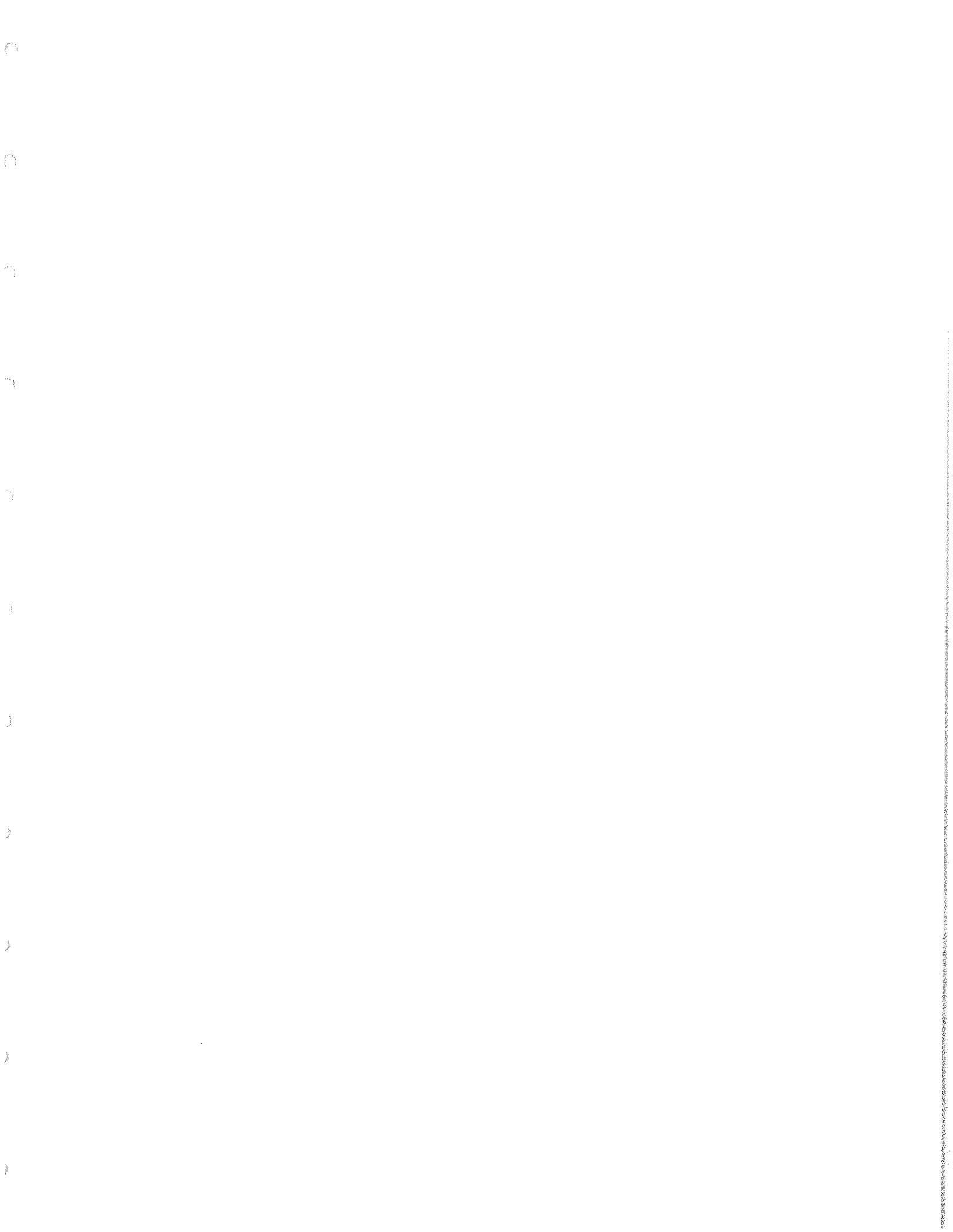
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Authority, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.



ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and
- (3) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1971 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);
- (2) Series 1971 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);
- (3) Series 1971 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);
- (4) Series 1976 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions as the "Bonds Reserve Account" within the Depository Bank and transferred to the Commission and continued hereby);
- (5) Replacement Reserve (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);
- (6) Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (7) Within the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the Commission for deposit in the Series 1971 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1971 B Bonds Sinking Fund the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Series 1971 A Bonds and the Series 1971 B Bonds; (ii) to the National Finance Office the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the Series 1976 Bonds; and (iii) to the Commission, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2000 Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2000 Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the Commission for deposit in the Series 1971 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1971 B Bonds Sinking Fund the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal on the Series 1971 A Bonds and the Series 1971 B Bonds; (ii) to the National Finance Office the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the Series 1976 Bonds; and (iii) the Commission, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2000 Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date

is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1971 Bonds Reserve Account the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited therein; (ii) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1976 Bonds Reserve Account the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to be deposited therein; and (iii) remit to the Commission, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 Bonds or upon completion of construction of the Project, whichever is earlier, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Replacement Reserve, (i) the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited therein; and (ii) a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Replacement Reserve shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Commission and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Except as otherwise provided in the Prior Resolutions, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Replacement Reserve for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Replacement Reserve.

Moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the



Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2000 Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds, the Series 1971 Bonds, the Series 1971 A Bonds and the Series 1976 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000

Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2000 Bonds Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form", a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2000 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

D. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2000 Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs of the Project have been paid, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund to the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, and when such Reserve Account is fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2000 Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon. The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Authority's Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loans to the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Commission Order and Further Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 16, 2000, and August 29, 2000, respectively, in Case No. 99-1617-PWD-CN and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond

Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Authority. Additionally, so long as the Series 2000 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2000 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Replacement Reserve. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent

of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be deposited in the Replacement Reserve. Such payment of such proceeds into the Replacement Reserve shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2000 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2000 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2000 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2000 Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions) and with the prior written consent of the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2000 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 2000 Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued

from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2000 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2000 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation

thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore and hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System; and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the amount payable in such year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1971 A Bonds or the Series 1971 B Bonds are outstanding; and thereafter, 120% of such amount, so long as the Series 1976 Bonds are outstanding; and thereafter, 115% of such amount, so long as the Series 2000 Bonds are outstanding, provided that, in the event that the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding and an amount equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement is on deposit respectively in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds. In any event, subject to any requirements of law, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinances described in Section 7.04 hereof.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer shall not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer shall not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor shall any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the

operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Replacement Reserve and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Replacement Reserve. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors and subcontractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2000 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2000 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2000 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2000 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2000 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2000 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer shall timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2000 Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2000 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2000 Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2000 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Authority for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account except as otherwise provided herein with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2000 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds which would cause the Series 2000 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing

of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2000 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in

accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount, any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2000 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2000 Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2000 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2000 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2000 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If the Issuer defaults on the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and

the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 2000 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 2000 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2000 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 2000 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 2000 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2000 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

- (a) The maximum amount of the Series 2000 Bonds to be issued;
- (b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2000 Bonds authorized hereby;
- (c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;
- (d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and
- (e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 21st day of August, 2000.



Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board
of NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 21st day of August, 2000.

Dated: August 29, 2000.

[SEAL]

Secretary Roy C. O'Beee

08/21/00
657680/99001

EXHIBIT A

Section 7. Series 2000 Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2000 Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about August 29, 2000.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. Contemporaneously with the closing on the Bonds, the District shall transfer to the Series 1976 Bonds Reserve Account sufficient moneys so that the Series 1976 Bonds Reserve Account is funded at the Reserve Requirement therefore.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 21st day of August, 2000.


Chairman

CERTIFICATION

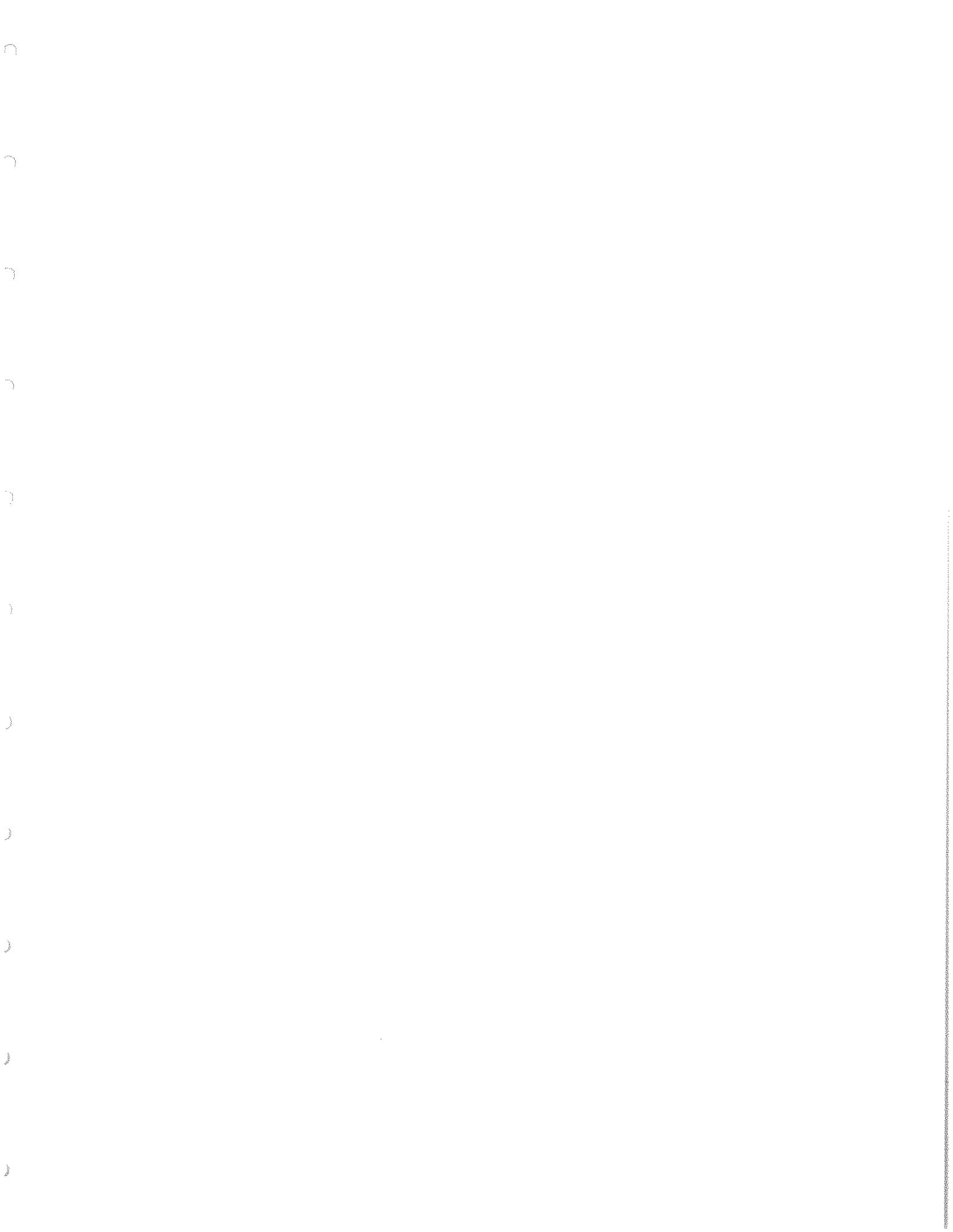
Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 21st day of August, 2000.

Dated: August 29, 2000.

[SEAL]

Ray C. O'See
Secretary

08/21/00
657680/99001



WDA-LP II
(4/6/00)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(Governmental Agency)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program, known as Loan Program II (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bonds," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Origination Fee" means the fee paid by a Governmental Agency with respect to its participation in the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987, to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of wastewater Projects.

1.8 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.9 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by

the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or shall have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and shall verify or shall have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must

either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the General Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the General Resolution or any tax or arbitrage certificate with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall

have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the

Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans from the Program to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program. Additionally, the Governmental Agency recognizes that the Authority will purchase the Local Bonds only with funds from the Program and not with funds from any other loan programs of the Authority.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Authority:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on the Schedule X attached hereto, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety or other security instrument) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project, shall operate and maintain the System in good condition and, to the extent applicable, in compliance with, among other state and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA"), shall permit the DEP and EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, and shall, as a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the EPA and the DEP, if required;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to

the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and except in compliance with the restrictions contained in this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, the Governmental Agency shall terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with annual financial information and such other information as is necessary for the Authority to meet its ongoing disclosure requirements;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans,

specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xxii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns, including the "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer;

(xxv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project;

(xxvi) That, to the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency shall secure the approval of the Authority and all other state agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal assistance for pollution abatement in order to

maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State of West Virginia; and

(xxvii) That, as a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a tax or arbitrage certificate satisfactory to the Authority.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 An Origination Fee Account shall be established with the Trustee to hold the portion of the proceeds of any Loan established to fund an Origination Fee. Amounts on deposit in an Origination Fee Account shall belong to the Governmental Agency receiving the related Loan, but such amounts may only be disbursed from the Account to pay the Origination Fee as and when required to satisfy the requirements of the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987 or for such other purposes as the Authority may approve in writing.

4.4 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.5 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.6 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the

Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.8 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.9 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency;
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;
Payments To Be Made by
Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will

fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 7 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by the Governmental Agency in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's

obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
[Name of Governmental Agency]

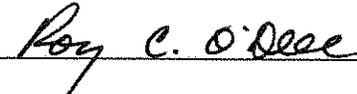
(SEAL)

By: 

Its: Chairman

Attest:

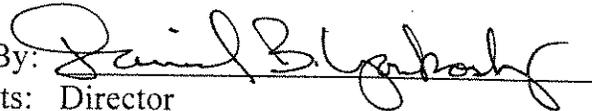
Date: August 21, 2000



Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: 

Its: Director

Attest:

Date: August 22, 2000


Secretary-Treasurer

00832/00302
4/6/00

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the

Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm* has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, **the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ____.

[SEAL]

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

*If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

**If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, _____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, at the rate of ___% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid and legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]

[Name of Governmental Agency]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - ____

Report Month: _____

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET YEAR MINUS YEAR TO DATE</u>	
			<u>BUDGET YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE</u>
1. Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Account Deposits)				
4. Bond Payments (include Reserve Account Deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				

Witnesseth my signature this ____ day of _____, ____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Instructions for Completing Monthly Financial Report

1. You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual gross revenues for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual gross revenues by 12. For example, if gross revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($1200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.
2. In Item 2, provide the amount of actual operating expenses for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. The SRF administrative fee should be included in the operating expenses. Divide the budgeted annual operating expenses by 12. For example, if operating expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.
3. In Item 3, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency other than this Loan.
4. In Item 4, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for this Loan. You need to call the Municipal Bond Commission for the exact amount of these payments and when they begin.
5. In Item 5, provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of gross revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Items 3 and 4. If gross revenues are \$12,000, the Renewal and Replacement Fund should have an amount of \$300 (2.5% of \$12,000), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Items 3 & 4. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.
6. The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project. The Authority will notify the Governmental Agency when the Monthly Financial Report no longer needs to be filed.

EXHIBIT D

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$_____

Principal \$_____

Total: \$_____

Reserve Account: \$_____

Witness my signature this ____ day of _____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$ <u>386,000</u>
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$ <u>386,000</u>

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 5.8 % per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1971 A, dated January 1, 1971, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$331,000; the Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1971 B, dated January 1, 1971, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$59,000; and the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, dated May 13, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$278,000, all of which are held by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service.

SCHEDULE Y

Nettie Leivasy Public Service District (West Virginia)

WDA Loan (Loan Program II, 1999 Series A) of \$386,000

5.80% Interest Rate

Closing Date: August 29, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2000	-	-	1,990.04	1,990.04
4/01/2001	-	-	11,194.00	11,194.00
10/01/2001	2,793.00	5.800%	11,194.00	13,987.00
4/01/2002	-	-	11,113.00	11,113.00
10/01/2002	2,955.00	5.800%	11,113.00	14,068.00
4/01/2003	-	-	11,027.31	11,027.31
10/01/2003	3,127.00	5.800%	11,027.31	14,154.31
4/01/2004	-	-	10,936.63	10,936.63
10/01/2004	3,308.00	5.800%	10,936.63	14,244.63
4/01/2005	-	-	10,840.69	10,840.69
10/01/2005	3,500.00	5.800%	10,840.69	14,340.69
4/01/2006	-	-	10,739.19	10,739.19
10/01/2006	3,703.00	5.800%	10,739.19	14,442.19
4/01/2007	-	-	10,631.81	10,631.81
10/01/2007	3,918.00	5.800%	10,631.81	14,549.81
4/01/2008	-	-	10,518.18	10,518.18
10/01/2008	4,145.00	5.800%	10,518.18	14,663.18
4/01/2009	-	-	10,397.98	10,397.98
10/01/2009	4,386.00	5.800%	10,397.98	14,783.98
4/01/2010	-	-	10,270.79	10,270.79
10/01/2010	4,640.00	5.800%	10,270.79	14,910.79
4/01/2011	-	-	10,136.23	10,136.23
10/01/2011	4,909.00	5.800%	10,136.23	15,045.23
4/01/2012	-	-	9,993.86	9,993.86
10/01/2012	5,194.00	5.800%	9,993.86	15,187.86
4/01/2013	-	-	9,843.24	9,843.24
10/01/2013	5,495.00	5.800%	9,843.24	15,338.24
4/01/2014	-	-	9,683.88	9,683.88
10/01/2014	5,814.00	5.800%	9,683.88	15,497.88
4/01/2015	-	-	9,515.28	9,515.28
10/01/2015	6,151.00	5.800%	9,515.28	15,666.28
4/01/2016	-	-	9,336.90	9,336.90
10/01/2016	6,508.00	5.800%	9,336.90	15,844.90
4/01/2017	-	-	9,148.17	9,148.17
10/01/2017	6,885.00	5.800%	9,148.17	16,033.17
4/01/2018	-	-	8,948.50	8,948.50
10/01/2018	7,284.00	5.800%	8,948.50	16,232.50
4/01/2019	-	-	8,737.27	8,737.27
10/01/2019	7,707.00	5.800%	8,737.27	16,444.27
4/01/2020	-	-	8,513.76	8,513.76
10/01/2020	8,154.00	5.800%	8,513.76	16,667.76
4/01/2021	-	-	8,277.30	8,277.30
10/01/2021	8,627.00	5.800%	8,277.30	16,904.30
4/01/2022	-	-	8,027.11	8,027.11
10/01/2022	9,127.00	5.800%	8,027.11	17,154.11
4/01/2023	-	-	7,762.43	7,762.43

Nettie Leivasy Public Service District (West Virginia)

WDA Loan (Loan Program II, 1999 Series A) of \$386,000

5.80% Interest Rate

Closing Date: August 29, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

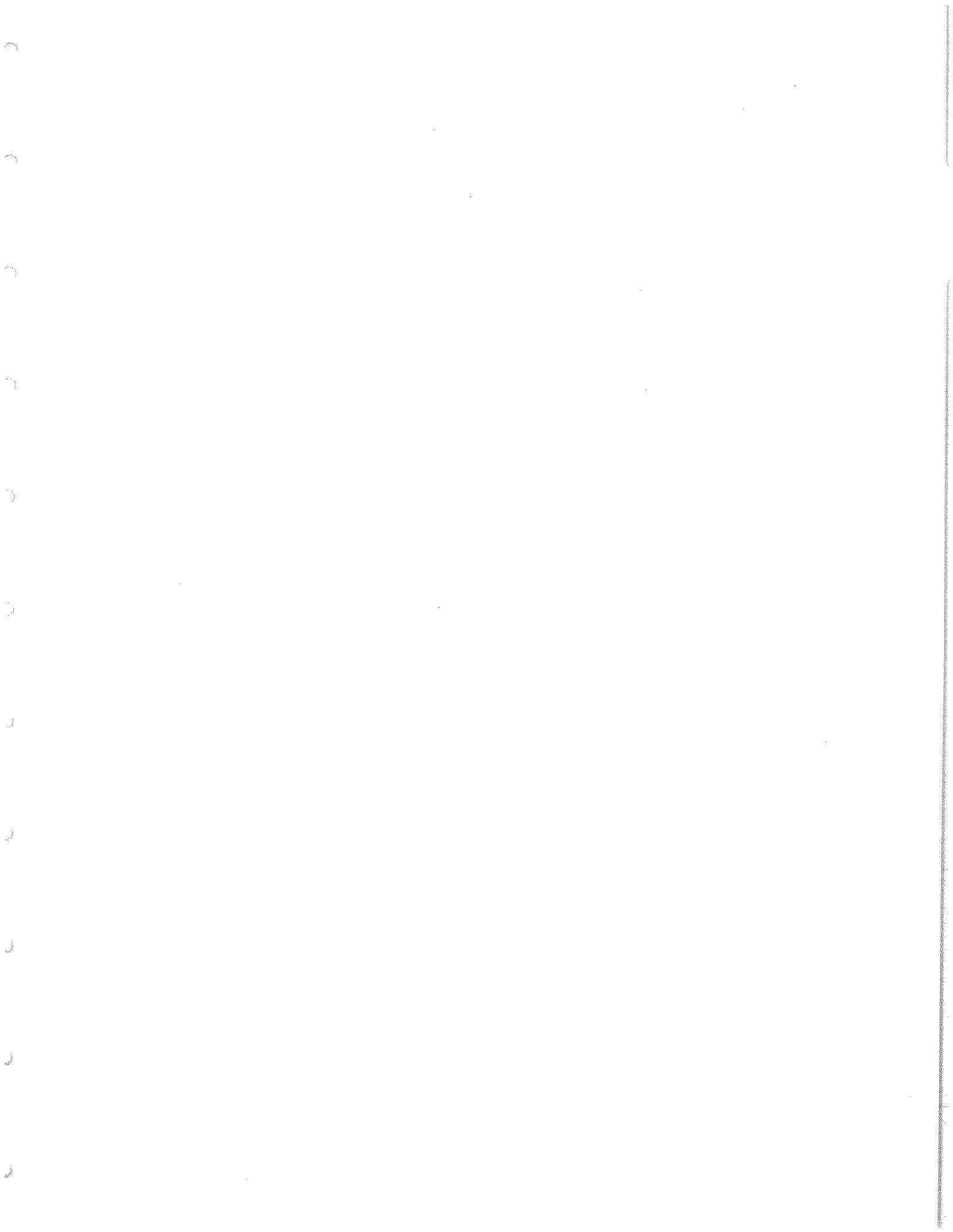
Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2023	9,657.00	5.800%	7,762.43	17,419.43
4/01/2024	-	-	7,482.38	7,482.38
10/01/2024	10,217.00	5.800%	7,482.38	17,699.38
4/01/2025	-	-	7,186.08	7,186.08
10/01/2025	10,809.00	5.800%	7,186.08	17,995.08
4/01/2026	-	-	6,872.62	6,872.62
10/01/2026	11,436.00	5.800%	6,872.62	18,308.62
4/01/2027	-	-	6,540.98	6,540.98
10/01/2027	12,100.00	5.800%	6,540.98	18,640.98
4/01/2028	-	-	6,190.08	6,190.08
10/01/2028	12,801.00	5.800%	6,190.08	18,991.08
4/01/2029	-	-	5,818.85	5,818.85
10/01/2029	13,544.00	5.800%	5,818.85	19,362.85
4/01/2030	-	-	5,426.07	5,426.07
10/01/2030	14,329.00	5.800%	5,426.07	19,755.07
4/01/2031	-	-	5,010.53	5,010.53
10/01/2031	15,160.00	5.800%	5,010.53	20,170.53
4/01/2032	-	-	4,570.89	4,570.89
10/01/2032	16,040.00	5.800%	4,570.89	20,610.89
4/01/2033	-	-	4,105.73	4,105.73
10/01/2033	16,970.00	5.800%	4,105.73	21,075.73
4/01/2034	-	-	3,613.60	3,613.60
10/01/2034	17,954.00	5.800%	3,613.60	21,567.60
4/01/2035	-	-	3,092.94	3,092.94
10/01/2035	18,996.00	5.800%	3,092.94	22,088.94
4/01/2036	-	-	2,542.05	2,542.05
10/01/2036	20,097.00	5.800%	2,542.05	22,639.05
4/01/2037	-	-	1,959.24	1,959.24
10/01/2037	21,263.00	5.800%	1,959.24	23,222.24
4/01/2038	-	-	1,342.61	1,342.61
10/01/2038	22,496.00	5.800%	1,342.61	23,838.61
4/01/2039	-	-	690.23	690.23
10/01/2039	23,801.00	5.800%	690.23	24,491.23
Total	386,000.00	-	598,066.82	984,066.82

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated
Public Finance

File = wdains99.sf-Nettie Leivasy- SINGLE PURPOSE
8/18/2000 10:58 AM

SCHEDULE Z

None.



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston, on the 16th day of August, 2000.

CASE NO. 99-1617-PWD-CN

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Nicholas County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain improvements to its water treatment system to serve approximately twelve hundred (1200) customers in the Nettie, Leivasy and Canvas areas of Nicholas County.

COMMISSION ORDER

PROCEDURE AND DISCUSSION

On February 7, 2000, Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (District), a public utility, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain improvements to its water treatment system to serve approximately twelve hundred (1200) customers in the Nettie, Leivasy and Canvas areas of Nicholas County.

By Order entered on February 7, 2000, the District was required to provide newspaper publication of a Notice of Filing. On March 30, 2000, the District filed an affidavit of publication from the Nicholas Chronicle indicating that the required publication was made on February 17, 2000.

On May 16, 2000, the District filed revised information regarding its certificate application. Bids on the District's project exceeded estimates by approximately 30%, requiring the District to obtain additional funding. The Water Development Authority (WDA) has agreed to increase the District's loan from \$330,000 to \$386,000 resulting in an annual debt requirement of approximately \$3,500. According to the WDA letter of commitment, the loan will accrue at 5.8% for 38 years. The District's revised Rule 42 exhibit proposes increasing rates approximately 1% higher than previously recommended for approval. The proposed rates will generate additional operating revenues of approximately

additional operating revenues of approximately \$4,300, which is sufficient to cover the additional annual debt requirement.

6. By further final joint staff memorandum filed June 9, 2000, Staff recommended approval of the certificate application, proposed financing and proposed rates contingent upon publication of the revised rates and possible protests.

7. By Order entered June 26, 2000, the District was required to publish a Revised Proposed Tariff. The Order also stated that if no protests were received within a thirty (30) day period following publication, the Commission may waive public hearing and grant the District's application based on the evidence submitted with said application.

8. On July 17, 2000, the District filed an affidavit of publication from the Nicholas Chronicle indicating that the revised proposed tariff had been published on July 6, 2000.

9. As of this date the Commission has received no protests.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

It is fair and reasonable to waive public hearing and grant the District's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain improvements to its water treatment system to serve approximately twelve hundred (1200) customers in the Nettie, Leivasy and Canvas areas of Nicholas County based on the evidence submitted with said application.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain improvements to its water treatment system to serve approximately twelve hundred (1200) customers in the Nettie, Leivasy and Canvas areas of Nicholas County, filed by the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District is hereby granted.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the increase in the Water Development Authority's loan to the District, from \$330,000 to \$386,000, which will result in an increase in the annual debt requirement of approximately \$3,500, is hereby approved.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the tariff rates, attached to this order as Exhibit A are hereby approved to become effective upon completion of the project.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER FUND
CASE NO. 99-1617-PWD-CN

PROPOSED TARIFF

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial, and industrial service.

METER RATES - MONTHLY BILLING

First	4,000 Gallons used per month	\$4.87 per 1,000 Gallons
Next	4,000 Gallons used per month	\$4.31 per 1,000 Gallons
Next	7,000 Gallons used per month	\$3.73 per 1,000 Gallons
Next	15,000 Gallons used per month	\$3.17 per 1,000 Gallons
All Over	30,000 Gallons used per month	\$2.60 per 1,000 Gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts.

5/8 or 3/4 inch meter	\$	19.47 per month
3/4 inch meter	\$	29.20 per month
1 inch meter	\$	48.66 per month
1-1/4 inch meter	\$	71.05 per month
1-1/2 inch meter	\$	97.33 per month
2 inch meter	\$	155.72 per month
3 inch meter	\$	291.98 per month
4 inch meter	\$	486.63 per month
6 inch meter	\$	973.25 per month
8 inch meter	\$	1,557.20 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and it is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

CONNECTION CHARGE

A fee of Two Hundred Twenty Five Dollars (\$225) will be charged for each new connection.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston, on the 29th day of August, 2000.

CASE NO. 99-1617-PWD-CN

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Nicholas County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain improvements to its water treatment system to serve approximately twelve hundred (1200) customers in the Nettie, Leivasy and Canvas areas of Nicholas County.

COMMISSION ORDER

PROCEDURE AND DISCUSSION

On February 7, 2000, Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (District), a public utility, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain improvements to its water treatment system to serve approximately twelve hundred (1200) customers in the Nettie, Leivasy and Canvas areas of Nicholas County (the Project).

On August 16, 2000, entered an order which among other things, granted the District's Application for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and ordered that the Tariff Rates attached to the order as Exhibit A, become effective upon completion of the Project.

On August 18, 2000, the District filed a Petition for Reconsideration of Order requesting that, due to the fact that the District's repayment obligations on the financing with the Water Development Authority begin September 1, 2000, and the District will be unable to meet said obligations unless the proposed tariff goes into effect on or before September 1, 2000, that the August 16, 2000 order be revised. The District moved the Commission to make the proposed tariff rates effective immediately upon issuance of a revised order.

On August 28, 2000, Commission Staff filed its Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum with an attached internal memorandum of the Commission's Technical Staff.

Staff recommends that the proceeding be reopened and that the District be allowed to immediately commence charging the new rates with the billing period immediately following the date the instant order is final. Staff noted that the District, on August 28, 2000 filed a supplement to its August 18, 2000 petition stating that due to the fact that the loan proceeds from its WDA borrowing for the project are derived from publicly issued bonds, the WDA loan program does not offer the option of deferring the payment of interest until the completion of construction as do other loan programs. Thus, the District has chosen to commence payment of the principle and interest by immediate implementation of rates rather than borrowing additional money at 5.8% interest and incurring additional debt.

On August 29, 2000, Staff filed its Second Further Final Staff Memorandum. This memorandum, a follow-up to the previous memorandum, noted that if the scenario requiring the District to pay capitalized interest is considered, it would result in the District having to borrow an additional \$14,221 and increase the annual debt requirement approximately \$919. The surplus at proforma, prior to the debt service adjustment, is approximately \$8,090 which would be sufficient to cover the annual debt, however, the District is required to maintain a 130% debt coverage applicable to its 1971 A and B bond issues. The increase in the annual debt requirement associated with the capitalized interest would reduce the proforma debt coverage to approximately 128.79% which is below the required 130%. In order to achieve the required 130% level of coverage the District would have to increase rates approximately 1%. The prior republishing, which resulted in rates increasing approximately 1%, was due to bids coming in over estimates.

Staff further noted if the District is required to again increase rates and republish, the current bids on the project will expire and likely result in a rebidding or higher bids being accepted for the project. This, in turn, would result in higher project cost and require even more funding.

The Commission has reviewed the District's Petition for Reconsideration of Order, its supplement, and the Staff memoranda, and finds that it is reasonable to reopen the proceeding for the purpose of revising the August 16, 2000 order to enable the District to meet its financing obligations with the Water Development Authority. The Commission shall, in this particular case, under the current circumstances, revise the August 16, 2000 Order to state that the tariff rates shall become effective immediately upon issue of this order. The Commission cautions the District and the WDA that this revision should not be construed as a change in the Commission's policy of requiring substantial completion of a project before enacting new tariff rates, but merely a reaction to a specific set of circumstances.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On February 7, 2000, Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (District), a public utility, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain improvements to its water treatment system to serve approximately twelve hundred (1200) customers in the Nettie, Leivasy and Canvas areas of Nicholas County (the Project).
2. On August 16, 2000, entered an order which among other things, granted the District's Application for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and ordered that the Tariff Rates attached to the order as Exhibit A, become effective upon completion of the Project.
3. On August 18, 2000, the District filed a Petition for Reconsideration of Order requesting that, due to the fact that the District's repayment obligations on the financing with the Water Development Authority begin September 1, 2000, and the District will be unable to meet said obligations unless the proposed tariff goes into effect on or before September 1, 2000, the August 16, 2000 order be revised. The District moved the Commission to make the proposed tariff rates effective immediately upon issuance of a revised order.
4. On August 28, 2000, Commission Staff (Staff) filed its Further Final Joint Memorandum with an attached internal memorandum of the Commission's Technical Staff. Staff recommends that the proceeding be reopened and that the District be allowed to immediately commence charging the new rates with the billing period immediately following the date the instant order is final.
5. On August 29, 2000, Staff filed its Second Further Final Staff Memorandum following-up the previous memorandum, noting the financial implications of enacting the new tariff rates immediately and if the same were enacted upon substantial completion of the project.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

1. It is fair and reasonable to reopen this proceeding for the purpose of revising the August 16, 2000 Order in the same.
2. It is fair and reasonable grant the District's Petition for Reconsideration of Order and revise the August 16, 2000 Order in this case, for the purpose of allowing the District to meet its financing obligations with the Water Development Authority for the reasons stated herein and in Staff's memoranda.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the August 16, 2000 Order in Case No. 99-1617-PWD-CN, is hereby reopened for the purpose of revising the same.

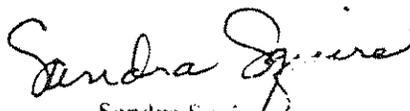
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the August 16, 2000 Order in Case No. 99-1617-PWD-CN, is revised to state that the tariff rates, attached to said order as Exhibit A are approved to become effective immediately upon service rendered after the issuance of this order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Order of August 16, 2000 in Case No. 99-1617-PWD-CN shall remain in full force and effect except as herein modified.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this order this case shall be removed from the Commission's docket of active cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary shall serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail, and upon the Commission by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:


Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

ARC
BFE/lfg
991617ca.wpd

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER FUND
CASE NO. 99-1617-PWD-CN

PROPOSED TARIFF

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial, and industrial service.

METER RATES - MONTHLY BILLING

First	4,000 Gallons used per month	\$4.87 per 1,000 Gallons
Next	4,000 Gallons used per month	\$4.31 per 1,000 Gallons
Next	7,000 Gallons used per month	\$3.73 per 1,000 Gallons
Next	15,000 Gallons used per month	\$3.17 per 1,000 Gallons
All Over	30,000 Gallons used per month	\$2.60 per 1,000 Gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts.

5/8 or 3/4 inch meter	\$	19.47 per month
3/4 inch meter	\$	29.20 per month
1 inch meter	\$	48.66 per month
1-1/4 inch meter	\$	71.05 per month
1-1/2 inch meter	\$	97.33 per month
2 inch meter	\$	155.72 per month
3 inch meter	\$	291.98 per month
4 inch meter	\$	486.63 per month
6 inch meter	\$	973.25 per month
8 inch meter	\$	1,557.20 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and it is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

CONNECTION CHARGE

A fee of Two Hundred Twenty Five Dollars (\$225) will be charged for each new connection.

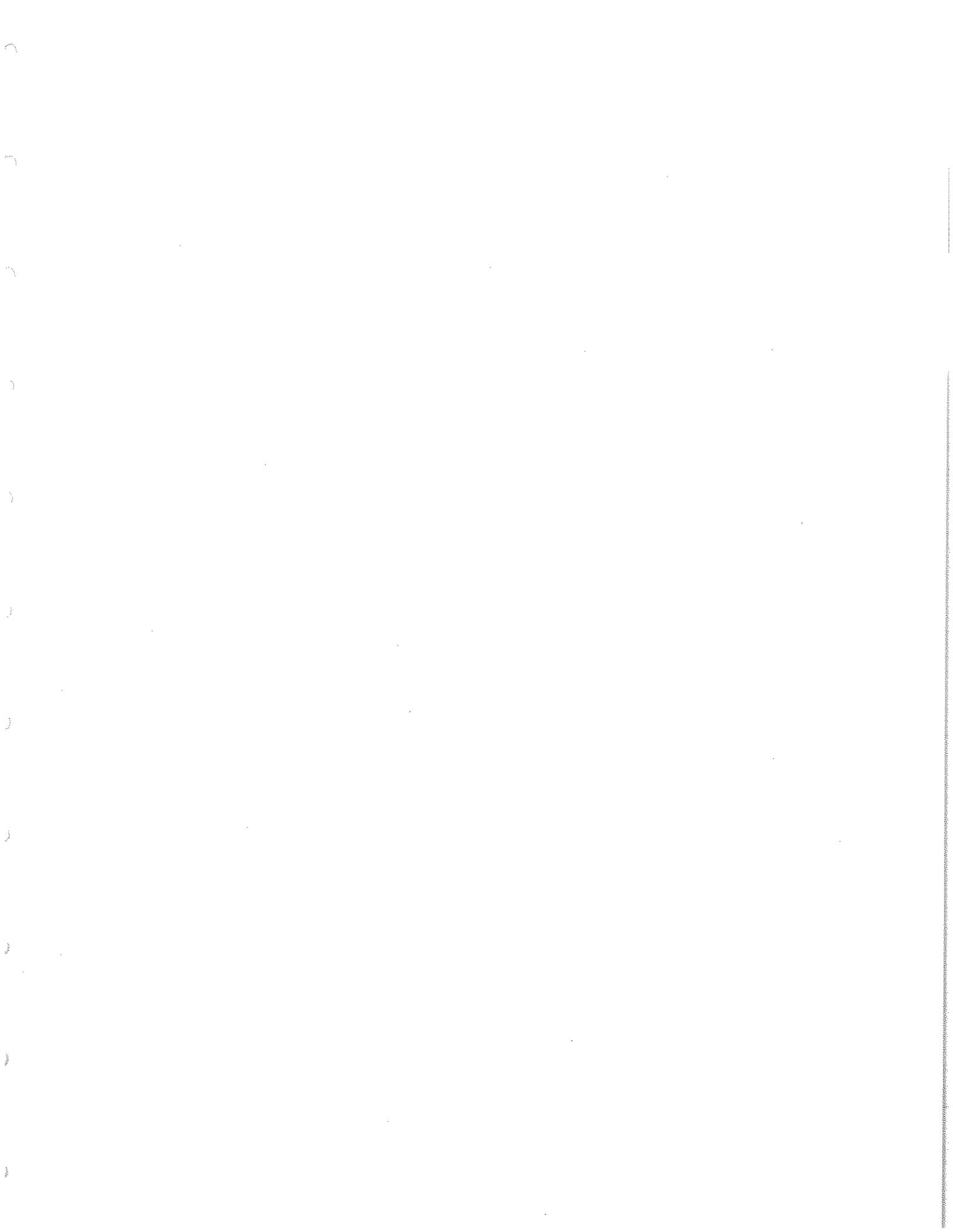
RECONNECTION FEE

A fee of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) will be charged for reconnection.

(N) LEAK ADJUSTMENT INCREMENT

\$1.47 per M Gallons to be charged for all water billed in excess of the customer's historical usage when the bill reflects unusual consumption which is attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter.

(N) Indicates New



NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BOND AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 29th day of August, 2000, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

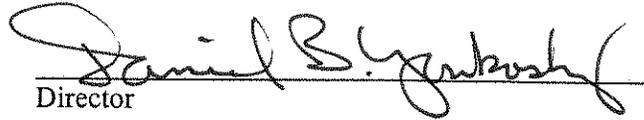
1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$386,000, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered R-1 and dated August 29, 2000 (the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt, the Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

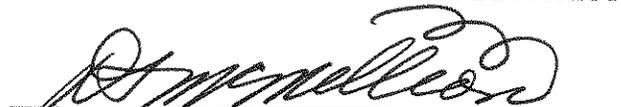
3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, \$386,000, of the entire principal amount of the Bonds (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY


Director

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT


Chairman

08/21/00
657680/99001

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BOND

One Valley Bank, National Association,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 29th of August, 2000:

- (1) Bond No. R-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$386,000, dated August 29, 2000 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");
- (2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;
- (3) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement for the Bonds dated August 22, 2000, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (the "Loan Agreement"); and
- (4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the account of the Issuer of the sum of \$386,000, representing the agreed purchase price of the Bonds, there being no accrued interest thereon. Prior to such delivery

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. R-1

\$386,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Nicholas County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$386,000), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2001, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 in each year, commencing October 1, 2000. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated August 22, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the

Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000, (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971 A, DATED JANUARY 1, 1971, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$331,000 (THE "SERIES 1971 A BONDS"), THE WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971 B, DATED JANUARY 1, 1971, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$59,000, AND THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976, DATED MAY 13, 1976, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$278,000 (THE "SERIES 1976 BOND") ("COLLECTIVELY THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1971 A Bonds or the Series 1971 B Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 120% of such amount, so long as the Series 1976 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount, so long as the Bonds are outstanding; provided however,

that so long as the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding and there exists in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August 29, 2000.

[SEAL]


Chairman

ATTEST:


Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 29, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

Charlotte Morgan
Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

Nettie Leivasy Public Service District (West Virginia)

WDA Loan (Loan Program II, 1999 Series A) of \$386,000

5.80% Interest Rate

Closing Date: August 29, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2000	-	-	1,990.04	1,990.04
4/01/2001	-	-	11,194.00	11,194.00
10/01/2001	2,793.00	5.800%	11,194.00	13,987.00
4/01/2002	-	-	11,113.00	11,113.00
10/01/2002	2,955.00	5.800%	11,113.00	14,068.00
4/01/2003	-	-	11,027.31	11,027.31
10/01/2003	3,127.00	5.800%	11,027.31	14,154.31
4/01/2004	-	-	10,936.63	10,936.63
10/01/2004	3,308.00	5.800%	10,936.63	14,244.63
4/01/2005	-	-	10,840.69	10,840.69
10/01/2005	3,500.00	5.800%	10,840.69	14,340.69
4/01/2006	-	-	10,739.19	10,739.19
10/01/2006	3,703.00	5.800%	10,739.19	14,442.19
4/01/2007	-	-	10,631.81	10,631.81
10/01/2007	3,918.00	5.800%	10,631.81	14,549.81
4/01/2008	-	-	10,518.18	10,518.18
10/01/2008	4,145.00	5.800%	10,518.18	14,663.18
4/01/2009	-	-	10,397.98	10,397.98
10/01/2009	4,386.00	5.800%	10,397.98	14,783.98
4/01/2010	-	-	10,270.79	10,270.79
10/01/2010	4,640.00	5.800%	10,270.79	14,910.79
4/01/2011	-	-	10,136.23	10,136.23
10/01/2011	4,909.00	5.800%	10,136.23	15,045.23
4/01/2012	-	-	9,993.86	9,993.86
10/01/2012	5,194.00	5.800%	9,993.86	15,187.86
4/01/2013	-	-	9,843.24	9,843.24
10/01/2013	5,495.00	5.800%	9,843.24	15,338.24
4/01/2014	-	-	9,683.88	9,683.88
10/01/2014	5,814.00	5.800%	9,683.88	15,497.88
4/01/2015	-	-	9,515.28	9,515.28
10/01/2015	6,151.00	5.800%	9,515.28	15,666.28
4/01/2016	-	-	9,336.90	9,336.90
10/01/2016	6,508.00	5.800%	9,336.90	15,844.90
4/01/2017	-	-	9,148.17	9,148.17
10/01/2017	6,885.00	5.800%	9,148.17	16,033.17
4/01/2018	-	-	8,948.50	8,948.50
10/01/2018	7,284.00	5.800%	8,948.50	16,232.50
4/01/2019	-	-	8,737.27	8,737.27
10/01/2019	7,707.00	5.800%	8,737.27	16,444.27
4/01/2020	-	-	8,513.76	8,513.76
10/01/2020	8,154.00	5.800%	8,513.76	16,667.76
4/01/2021	-	-	8,277.30	8,277.30
10/01/2021	8,627.00	5.800%	8,277.30	16,904.30
4/01/2022	-	-	8,027.11	8,027.11
10/01/2022	9,127.00	5.800%	8,027.11	17,154.11
4/01/2023	-	-	7,762.43	7,762.43

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated
Public Finance

File = wdalns99.sf-Nettie Leivasy- SINGLE PURPOSE
8/18/2000 10:58 AM

Nettie Leivasy Public Service District (West Virginia)

WDA Loan (Loan Program II, 1999 Series A) of \$386,000

5.80% Interest Rate

Closing Date: August 29, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2023	9,657.00	5.800%	7,762.43	17,419.43
4/01/2024	-	-	7,482.38	7,482.38
10/01/2024	10,217.00	5.800%	7,482.38	17,699.38
4/01/2025	-	-	7,186.08	7,186.08
10/01/2025	10,809.00	5.800%	7,186.08	17,995.08
4/01/2026	-	-	6,872.62	6,872.62
10/01/2026	11,436.00	5.800%	6,872.62	18,308.62
4/01/2027	-	-	6,540.98	6,540.98
10/01/2027	12,100.00	5.800%	6,540.98	18,640.98
4/01/2028	-	-	6,190.08	6,190.08
10/01/2028	12,801.00	5.800%	6,190.08	18,991.08
4/01/2029	-	-	5,818.85	5,818.85
10/01/2029	13,544.00	5.800%	5,818.85	19,362.85
4/01/2030	-	-	5,426.07	5,426.07
10/01/2030	14,329.00	5.800%	5,426.07	19,755.07
4/01/2031	-	-	5,010.53	5,010.53
10/01/2031	15,160.00	5.800%	5,010.53	20,170.53
4/01/2032	-	-	4,570.89	4,570.89
10/01/2032	16,040.00	5.800%	4,570.89	20,610.89
4/01/2033	-	-	4,105.73	4,105.73
10/01/2033	16,970.00	5.800%	4,105.73	21,075.73
4/01/2034	-	-	3,613.60	3,613.60
10/01/2034	17,954.00	5.800%	3,613.60	21,567.60
4/01/2035	-	-	3,092.94	3,092.94
10/01/2035	18,996.00	5.800%	3,092.94	22,088.94
4/01/2036	-	-	2,542.05	2,542.05
10/01/2036	20,097.00	5.800%	2,542.05	22,639.05
4/01/2037	-	-	1,959.24	1,959.24
10/01/2037	21,263.00	5.800%	1,959.24	23,222.24
4/01/2038	-	-	1,342.61	1,342.61
10/01/2038	22,496.00	5.800%	1,342.61	23,838.61
4/01/2039	-	-	690.23	690.23
10/01/2039	23,801.00	5.800%	690.23	24,491.23
Total	386,000.00	-	598,066.82	984,066.82

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated
Public Finance

File = wdalns99.sf-Nettie Leivasy- SINGLE PURPOSE
8/18/2000 10:58 AM

Nettie Leivasy Public Service District (West Virginia)

WDA Loan (Loan Program II, 1999 Series A) of \$386,000

5.80% Interest Rate

Closing Date: August 29, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$10,311.50
Average Life.....	26.714 Years
Average Coupon.....	5.7999999%
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	5.7999999%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	5.8004720%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	5.8004720%
All inclusive Cost (AIC).....	5.8004720%
IRS FORM 8038	
Net Interest Cost.....	5.7999999%
Weighted Average Maturity.....	26.714 Years

Ferris, Baker Watts, Incorporated
Public Finance

File = wdalns99.sf-Nettie Leivasy- SINGLE PURPOSE
8/18/2000 10:58 AM

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

08/25/00
657680/99001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER

SEVENTH FLOOR

P. O. BOX 1588

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588

(304) 353-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

August 29, 2000

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR

14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS

P. O. BOX 150

WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020

(304) 233-0000

FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK

200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220

P. O. BOX 628

PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628

(304) 422-6483

FACSIMILE (304) 422-6482

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE

P. O. BOX 2210

FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824

(304) 368-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

BANK ONE CENTER, SIXTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 2180
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2180
(304) 624-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Nettie, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$386,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated August 22, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2000, at the rate of 5.8% per annum, and with principal installments payable on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2001, and ending October 1, 2039, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special

obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Waterworks Revenue Bonds of 1971, Series A, Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series B, both dated January 1, 1971, and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1976, dated May 13, 1976, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, et al.
Page 4

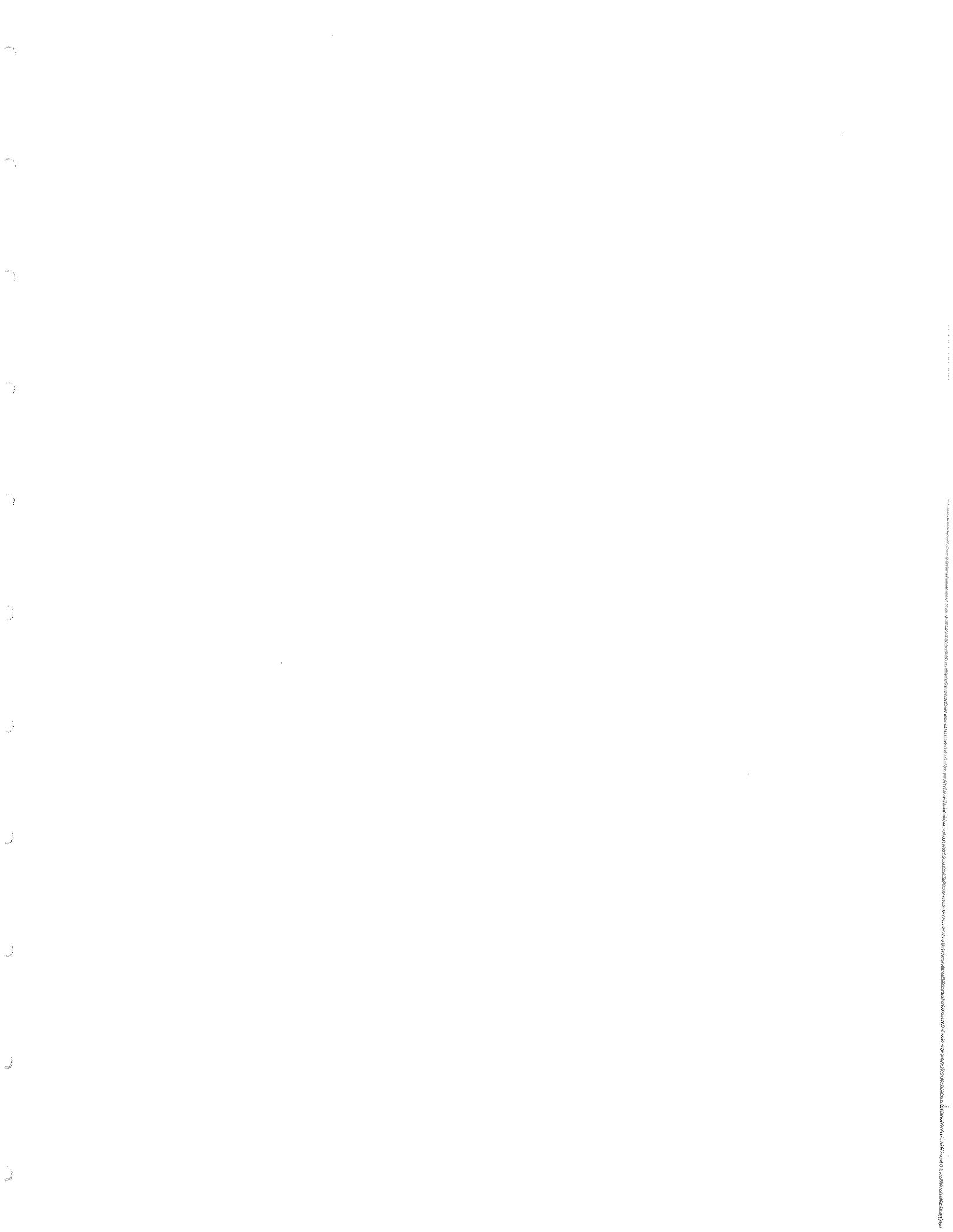
We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered R-1, and
in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

08/21/00
657680/99001



NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE OF FILING OF
FINANCING STATEMENT - SECRETARY OF STATE

I, KEN HECHLER, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that on August 29, 2000, at the hour set forth below, there was filed in my office:

(1) A FINANCING STATEMENT between Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, as debtor, and West Virginia Water Development Authority, as secured party, filed at the hour of 1:11 p.m. as Financing Statement No. 0551538.

[SEAL]



Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia

07/25/00
657680/99001

1 Debtor(s) (Last Name First) and address(es)
Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Post Office Box 88
Nettie, West Virginia 26681

2 Secured Party(ies) and address(es)
West Virginia Water Development
Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

For Filing Officer (Date, Time, Number and Filing Office) *Att. a document*
0551538
00 DEC -6 PM 1:11

4 This financing statement covers the following types (or items) of property:

WV SEC. OF STATE
FILED

- See Schedule I attached hereto and made a part hereof.

ASSIGNEE OF SECURED PARTY

Check If covered: Proceeds of Collateral are also covered Products of Collateral are also covered No. of additional Sheets presented:

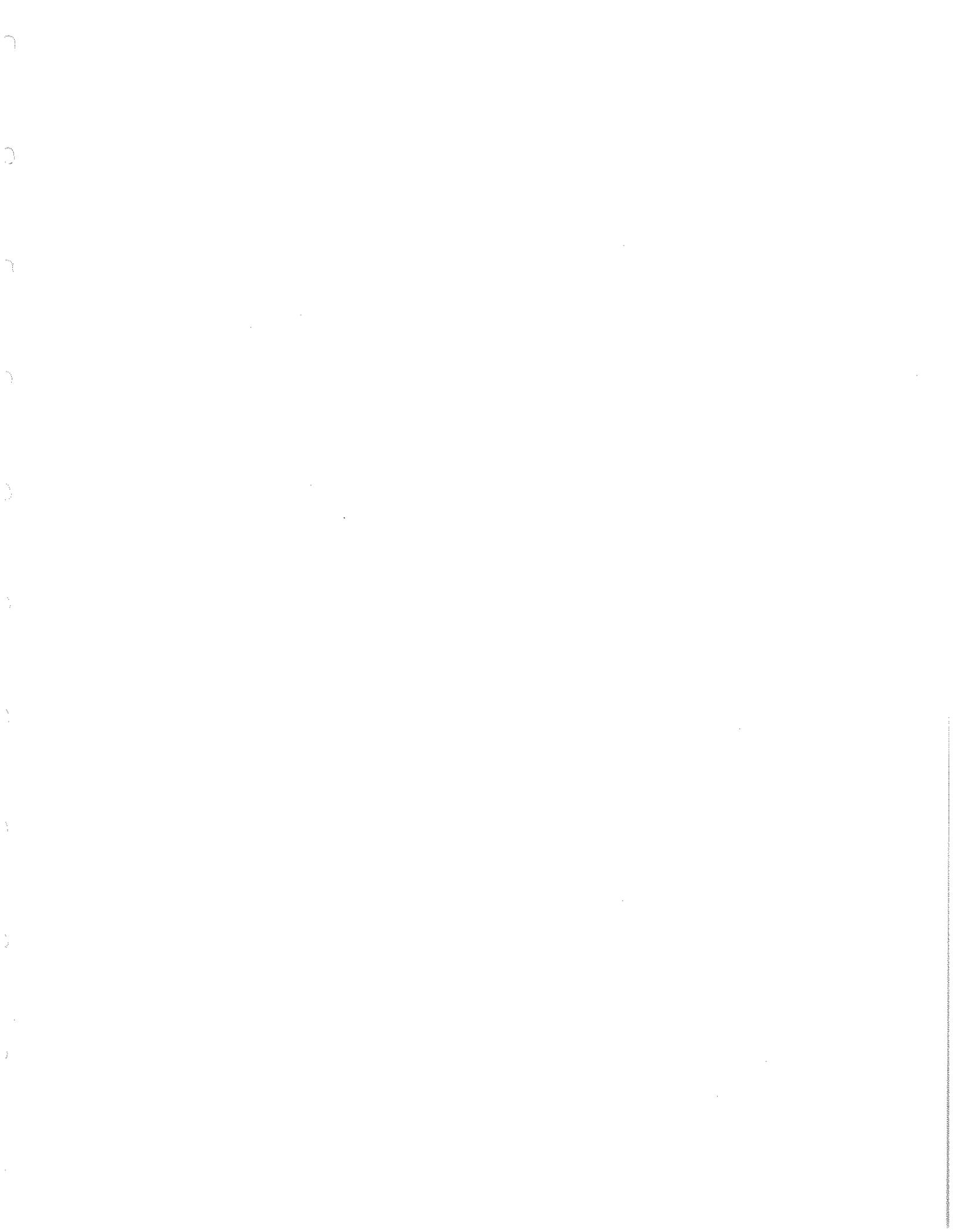
Filed with: Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
By *[Signature]*
Chairman Signature(s) of Debtor(s)

West Virginia Water Development Authority
By *[Signature]*
Director Signature(s) of Secured Party(ies)

2 FILING OFFICER COPY - NUMERICAL

[Handwritten scribble]



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER, SIXTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 2180
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 260302-2180
(304) 624-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

BANK ONE CENTER
SEVENTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 1588

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS
P. O. BOX 180
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220
P. O. BOX 628
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

August 29, 2000

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
P. O. BOX 2210
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-6824
(304) 368-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Nettie, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$386,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated August 22, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2000, at the rate of 5.8% per annum, and with principal installments payable on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2001, and ending October 1, 2039, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

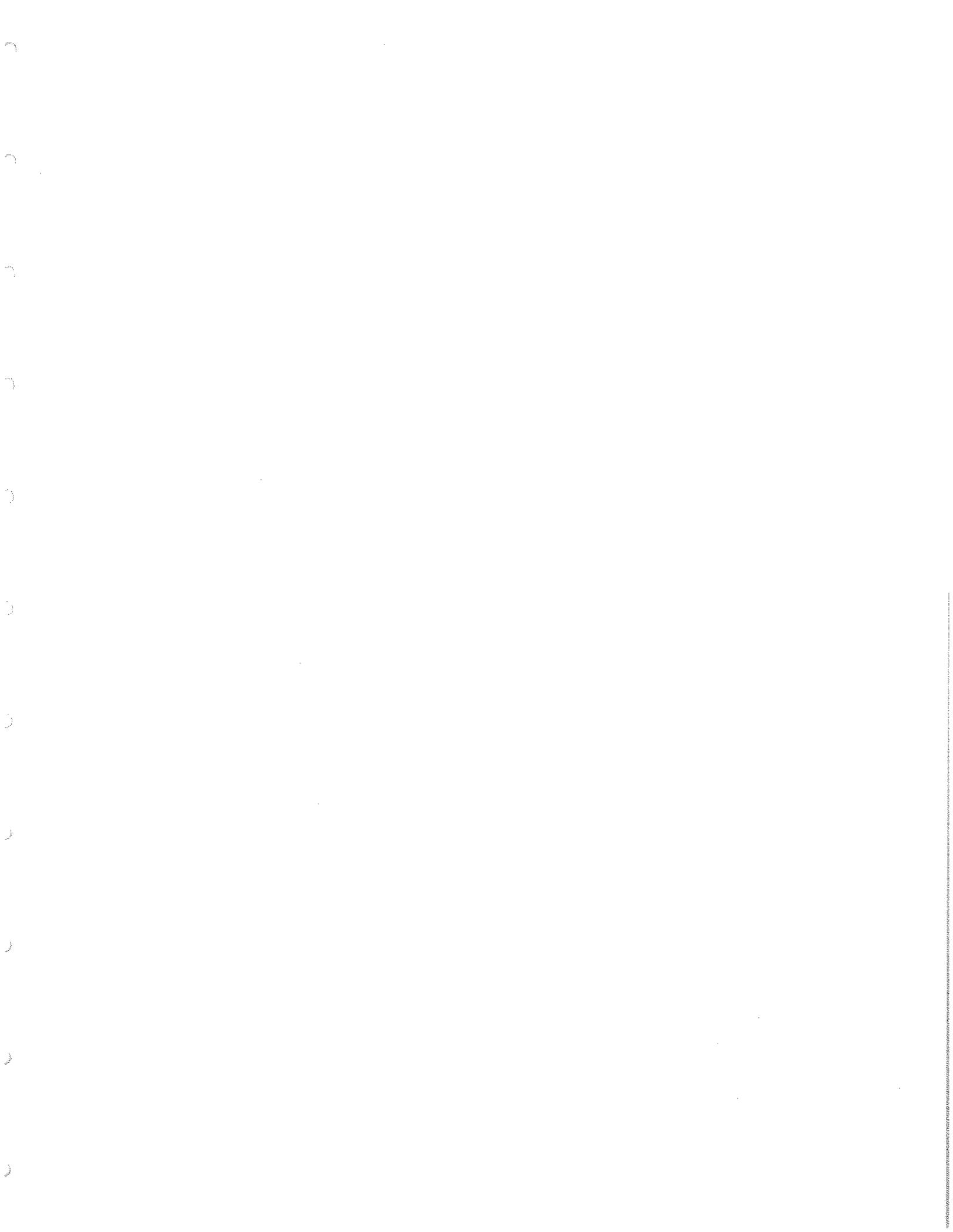
4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special

obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Waterworks Revenue Bonds of 1971, Series A, Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series B, both dated January 1, 1971, and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1976, dated May 13, 1976, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.



LAW OFFICES

CALLAGHAN & CALLAGHAN, PLLC

BROOKS B. CALLAGHAN (1906-1983)
DAN O. CALLAGHAN*
STEPHEN O. CALLAGHAN
JULIA R. CALLAGHAN

CORNER MAIN & BROAD

600 MAIN STREET

SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651

www.callaghanlawyers.com

(304) 872-6050

FAX

(304) 872-6076

*of counsel

August 25, 2000

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Nettie, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Step toe & Johnson
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, a public service district, in Nicholas County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined a copy of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement dated August 22, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (the "Loan Agreement"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and orders of The County Commission of Nicholas County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

CALLAGHAN & CALLAGHAN, PLLC

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.
4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.
5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.
6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Nicholas County, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the Commission Order and Further Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 16, 2000 and August 29, 2000, in Case No. 99-1617-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the Issuer and the other parties to such Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to original application.
7. The Issuer has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the issuance of the Bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.
8. To the best of our knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

CALLAGHAN & CALLAGHAN, PLLC

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, et al.

Page 3

9. Prior to the execution of construction contracts by the Issuer, we will verify that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and we will verify such insurance policies or binders and such bonds for accuracy. Prior to the execution of construction contracts by the Issuer, we will review the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project and verify that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



Stephen O. Callaghan

08/21/00
657680/99001

CH395654.2



CALLAGHAN & CALLAGHAN, PLLC

BROOKS B. CALLAGHAN (1906-1983)
DAN O. CALLAGHAN*
STEPHEN O. CALLAGHAN
JULIA R. CALLAGHAN

CORNER MAIN & BROAD
600 MAIN STREET

SUMMERSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26651
www.callaghanlawyers.com

(304) 872-6050

FAX
(304) 872-6076

*of counsel

August 25, 2000

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

This firm represents Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer") with regard to a proposed project to construct, operate and maintain improvements to its water treatment system to serve approximately twelve hundred (1200) customers (the "Project"), and provides this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. We are of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the Bureau for Public Health.
2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.
3. We have investigated and ascertained the location of, and are familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required or the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Stafford Consultants, the consulting engineers for the Project.
4. We have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Nicholas County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in our opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, with the exception of those listed in Paragraph 5, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.



90000 SERIES
10% P.C.W.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING
16. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
17. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
18. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
19. SPECIMEN BOND
20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
21. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District in Nicholas County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned Counsel to the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the \$386,000 Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2000 Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Bond Resolution of the

Issuer duly adopted August 21, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted August 21, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. **NO LITIGATION:** No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Grant proceeds, if any, or the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Grants, if any, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Grant proceeds, if any, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues for payment of the Bonds.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING:** All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Authority. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Waterworks Revenue Bonds of 1971, Series A and B, both dated January 1, 1971, issued in the respective original aggregate principal amounts of \$331,000 and \$59,000 (the "Series 1971 Bonds"), and the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, dated May 13, 1976, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$278,000 (the "Series 1976 Bond") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity test of the Prior Bonds is met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations

of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

Financing Statement

County Commission Orders Creating District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication on Borrowing

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

Series 1971 A & B Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

Series 1976 Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

Consent of Rural Utilities Service

Consent of United States Economic Development
Administration

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Nicholas County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
David McMillion	October 10, 1999	October 10, 2005
Roy O'Dell	October 10, 2001	October 10, 2002
Charles Moore	October 10, 1997	October 10, 2005

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2000 are as follows:

Chairman	-	David McMillion
Secretary	-	Roy O'Dell
Treasurer	-	Charles Moore

The duly appointed and acting counsel to Issuer is Callaghan & Callaghan, of Summersville, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed or elected, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations made in the Loan Agreement.

11. RATES: The Issuer has received the Commission Order and Further Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 16, 2000 and August 29, 2000, respectively, in Case No. 99-1617-PWD-CN, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Orders has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the Issuer hereby certifies that it does not intend to appeal such Orders and the other parties to such Orders have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Orders. Such Orders are not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to original application.

12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS: The Issuer has received the Commission Order and Further Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 16, 2000 and August 29, 2000, respectively, in Case No. 99-1617-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of

such Orders has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the Issuer hereby certifies that it does not intend to appeal such Orders, and the other parties to such Orders have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Orders. Such Orders are not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to original application.

13. **SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY:** On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered R-1, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

14. **BOND PROCEEDS:** On the date hereof, the Issuer received from the Authority the agreed purchase price of the Bonds, being \$386,000 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

15. **PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING:** The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, the issuance of the Bonds and filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

16. **PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES:** The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of, or interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not

related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate related business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing have been and are to be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (including any amendments and successor provisions and the rules and regulations thereunder, the "Code").

17. **NO FEDERAL GUARANTY:** The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

18. **IRS INFORMATION RETURN:** On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially execute a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G in connection with the Bonds and will cause such executed Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner pursuant to Section 149(e) of the Code with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Odgen, Utah. The information contained in such executed Form 8038-G is true, correct and complete.

19. **SPECIMEN BOND:** Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

20. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST:** No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

21. **EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS:** This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of NETTIE-LEIVASY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 29th day of August, 2000.

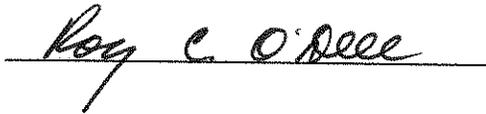
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE



Chairman



Secretary

Counsel to Issuer

08/21/00
657680/99001

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of NETTIE-LEIVASY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 29th day of August, 2000.

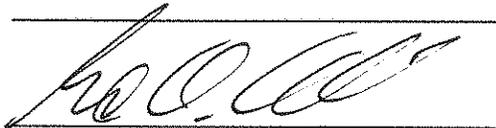
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

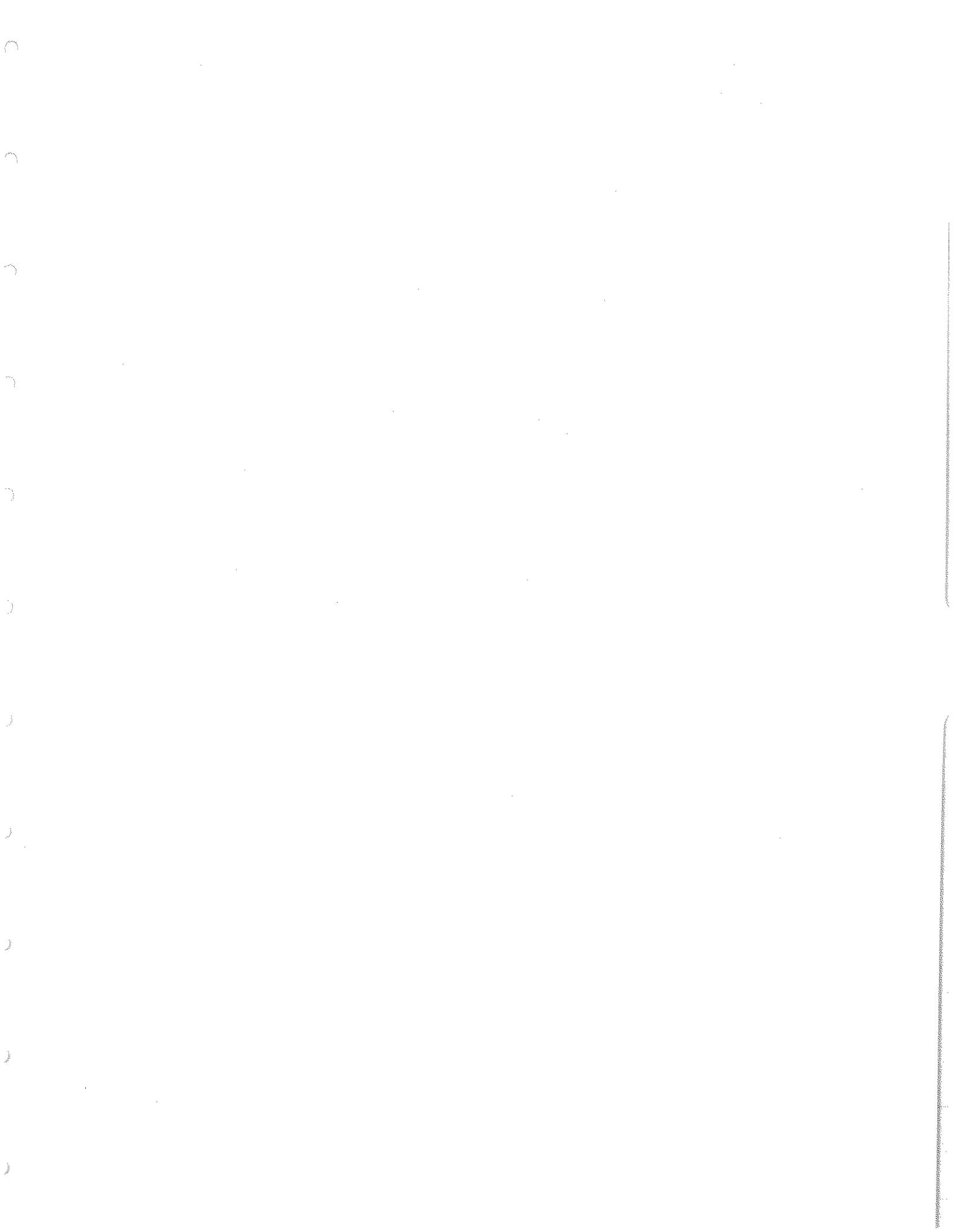
Chairman

Secretary

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Nettie Leivasy", is written over a horizontal line.

Counsel to Issuer

08/21/00
657680/99001



NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Nettie-Leivasy County Public Service District in Nicholas County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$386,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated August 29, 2000 (the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and applicable regulations (the "Code"). I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.
2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.
3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer that may not certify its bonds of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.
4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on August 29, 2000, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the entire principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.
5. The Issuer has covenanted in the Bond Resolution not to take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any of the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of

Section 148 of the Code. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted not to intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Section 148 of the Code. The Issuer, in the Bond Resolution, has further covenanted that it will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

6. The Bonds were sold on August 29, 2000, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to a loan agreement dated August 22, 2000, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of \$386,000 (100% of par value), there being no accrued interest paid thereon.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

8. The Issuer shall on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of \$100,000 on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. Acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project will commence immediately and will proceed with due diligence to completion, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the reserve account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the project on or before February 28, 2001, except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by January 29, 2001.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$386,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of the Bonds	<u>\$386,000</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$386,000</u>

USES

Acquisition and Construction of Project	\$376,000
Capitalized Interest on the Bonds	-0-
Funded Reserve Account for the Bonds	-0-
Costs of Issuance	<u>10,000</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$386,000</u>

The costs of the Project is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average expected economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Replacement Reserve;
- (3) Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Rebate Fund;
- (5) Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (6) Within the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Bonds during construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

Amounts in the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to complete the Project, not to exceed 3 years. All of such moneys are necessary for such purpose.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treas. Reg. §1.150-2(f) (2), none of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own funds.

12. Moneys held in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during construction of the Project, deposited into the Series 2000 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

13. Except for the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Rebate Fund or the Replacement Reserve will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds, and because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units

which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan or other investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest on the Bonds, and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

14. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into a contract for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or \$100,000.

15. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 5 months.

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Bonds, if any, and amounts deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 6 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account therein) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds (other than the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account therein), will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any moneys received from the investment of amounts held in the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund (other than in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

19. All proceeds of the Bonds which will be used for the payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purposes within three years of June 15, 1999.
20. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.
21. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.
22. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Odgen, Utah.
23. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of Bonds or \$5,000,000 have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.
24. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.
25. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.
26. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder in order to assure that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.
27. The Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.
28. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

29. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

30. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

31. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2000 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

32. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and a certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

33. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

34. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. In addition, the Issuer has covenanted to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and has covenanted to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolutions authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

The Issuer has further covenanted to calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or

cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. The Issuer has further covenanted to pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

35. The Bonds are a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on the Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rates or stock or commodity prices after the date of issue.

36. None of the Bonds has a yield-to-maturity more than one-fourth of one percent higher than the yield on the Bond determined by assuming the Bond is retired on the date that when used in computing the yield on the Bond produces the lowest yield.

37. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

38. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

39. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such issue was issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

40. The transaction contemplated herein does not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal

amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

41. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

42. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

43. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

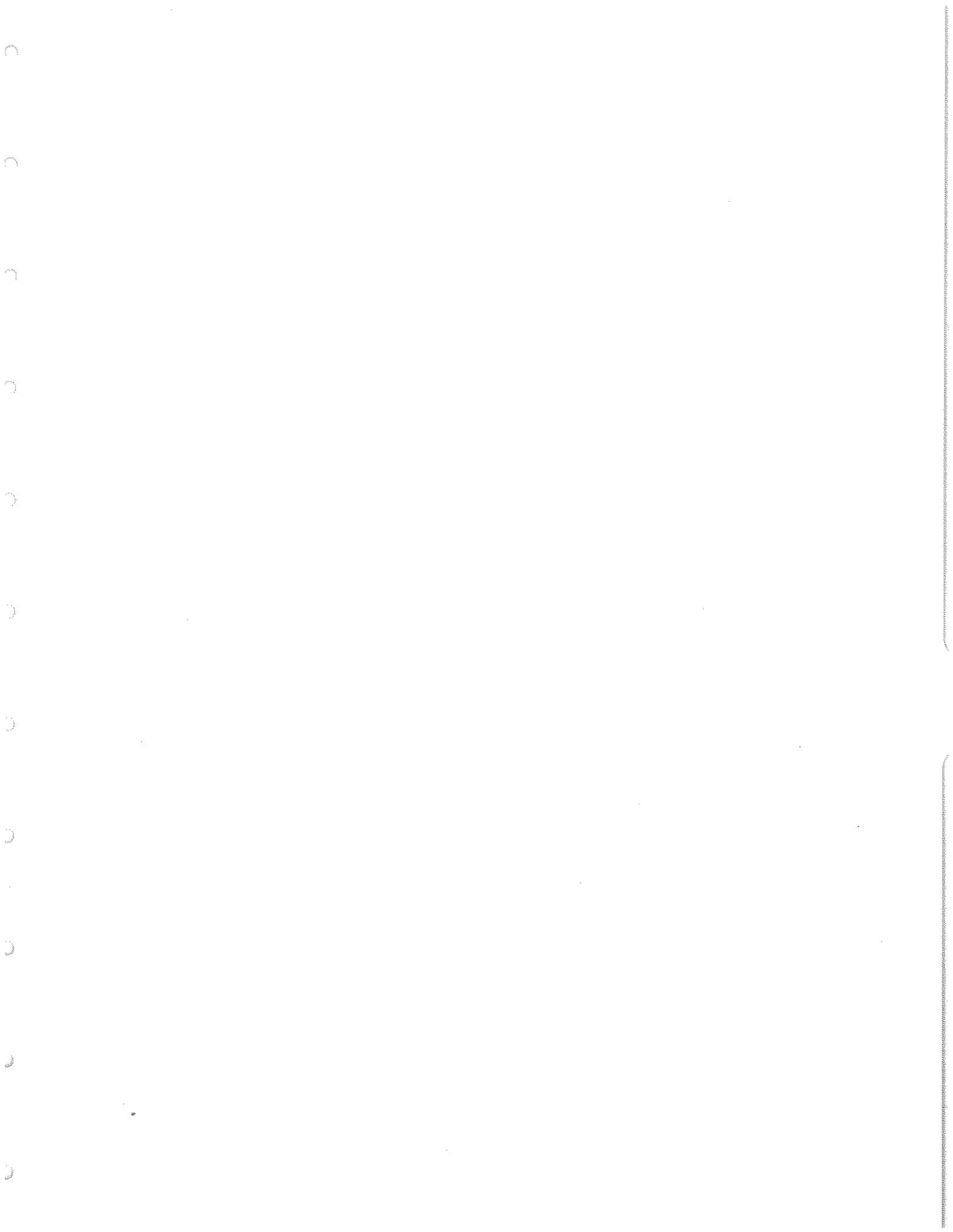
44. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of August, 2000.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT


Chairman

08/21/00
657680/99001





**STAFFORD
CONSULTANTS
INCORPORATED**

Engineering, Design, and Consulting

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000
(West Virginia Development Authority)**

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

We, Jack D. Stafford, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 6753 and C. Dean Upton, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7829, of Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system (the "Project") of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in Nicholas County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000 as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on August 21, 2000, and the Loan Agreement, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated August 22, 2000.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

3. To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, and approved by the Authority and any change orders approved by the Issuer and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project design is adequate for its intended purpose and when constructed, in our professional opinion, has an anticipated useful life of at least forty years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B attached hereto as EXHIBIT A; (iv) the successful

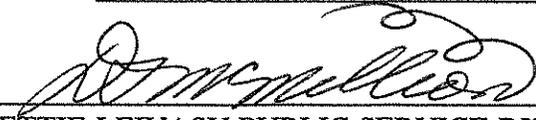
WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

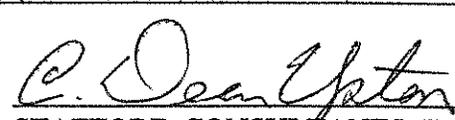
SCHEDULE B

**Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Water Treatment Plant Improvements**

FINAL TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project	Total	WDA		
1. Construction (Based on Actual Bids)	\$280,300	\$280,300		
2. Technical Services	\$58,000	\$58,000		
3. Legal & Fiscal	\$10,000	\$10,000		
4. Administrative	\$5,000	\$5,000		
5. Sites and Other Lands	-0-	-0-		
6. Step 1 or II or Other Loan Repayment				
7. Interim Financing Costs				
8. Contingency	\$22,700	\$22,700		
9. Total of Lines 1 through 8	\$376,000	\$376,000		
B. Sources of Funds				
10. Federal Grants:				
a.				
b.				
11. State Grants:				
a.				
b.				
12. Other Grants:				
13. Any Other Source: ¹				
a.				
b.				
14. Infrastructure Fund Grant				
15. Total of Lines 10 through 14	-0-	-0-		
16. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 minus Line 15)	\$376,000	\$376,000		
C. Cost of Financing				
17. Funded Reserve Account ²				
18. Other Costs ³				
a. Bond Counsel	\$10,000	\$10,000		
b.				
19. Total Cost of Financing (Lines 17 and 18)	\$10,000	\$10,000		
20. Size of Bond Issue (Line 16 plus Line 19)	\$386,000	\$386,000		


NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT


STAFFORD CONSULTANTS, INC.

DATE: 8-21-2000

DATE: 8-21-00

¹ Include the proceeds of any parity or subordinate bond issue to be used for such purpose and attach supporting documentation.
² Consult with bond counsel and the Council before assuming a funded reserve.
³ For example, fees of accountants, bond counsel and local counsel for the Governmental Agency.



Jeffrey S. Feamster, CPA

Jeffrey S. Feamster
Certified Public Accountant
P.O. Box 121
Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901

Phone: (304) 647-5980
Fax: (304) 647-5980
Cellular: (304) 667-7500
Email: jsfcpa@writeone.com

August 29, 2000

Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

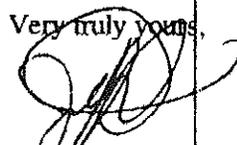
Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Nettie, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the Commission Order and further Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 16, 2000, and August 28, 2000, in Case No. 99-1617-PWD-CN, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Stafford Consultants, Inc., it is my opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of Nettie-Leivasy Service District (the "Issuer"), will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Bonds"), to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Issuer's Waterworks Revenue Bonds of 1971, Series A and B, and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1976 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). It is my further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during 12 consecutive months, within the 15 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Bonds, are not less than 130% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds.

Very truly yours,



JEFFREY S. FEAMSTER, CPA



Summersville, West Virginia
November 5, 1973

The County Court of Nicholas County met in regular session pursuant to the law and to the rules of said Court in the Court House of Nicholas County, Summersville, West Virginia, at 10:00 a.m., on the 5th day of November, 1973. The meeting was called to order and the roll being called there were present Morris McClung, President, presiding, and the following named commissioners:

D. R. Frazer
Robert Campbell

WHEREAS the County Court of Nicholas County, West Virginia did heretofore by resolution and order adopted October 10, 1967, create the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Code Section 16-13a-3, the powers of said Public Service District are vested in and exercised by a Public Service Board which has heretofore been appointed by this Court, there being no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within said District; and,

WHEREAS, Guy Smith has resigned as a member of the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District; and,

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Court at this time to appoint in his place another person; and,

WHEREAS, the term of David Groves expired October 10, 1973; and,

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Court to reappoint him for another six year term;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the County Court of Nicholas County, West Virginia,

1. That the County Court of Nicholas County, West Virginia, hereby finds and determines that Dennis Kyle and David Groves are persons residing within the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, and the aforesaid persons are hereby appointed as members of the Public Service Board of said District and their terms of office will commence immediately and will run as follows: Dennis Kyle, October 10, 1977 and David Groves, October 10, 1979.

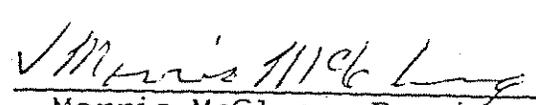
2. The said Dennis Kyle and David Groves shall proceed to the office of the Clerk of the Said County Court and qualify by taking an oath of office as soon as practicable and thereafter shall be members of the Public Service Board of said District.

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COURT the 5th day of November,

1973.

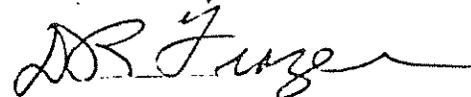
ATTEST:


Spurgeon Hinkle, Clerk


Morris McClung, President

NOV 5 1973





A RESOLUTION AND ORDER ENLARGING
NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT IN NICHOLAS COUNTY
WEST VIRGINIA

WHEREAS, the County Court of Nicholas County, West Virginia, did heretofore by a resolution and order adopted on December 23, _____, 1970, fix a date for a public hearing on the enlargement of the proposed Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District and in and by said resolution and order provide that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed enlarged public service district might appear before the County Court at this meeting and have the opportunity to be heard for and against the enlargement of said district; and

WHEREAS, Notice of this hearing was duly given in the manner provided and required by said resolution and order and by Article 13-a of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, and all interested persons have been afforded an opportunity of being heard for and against the enlargement of said district, but no written protest has been filed by the requisite number of qualified voters registered and residing within said proposed public service district and said County Court has given due consideration to all matters for which such hearing was offered; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed desirable by said County Court to adopt a resolution and order enlarging said district:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the County Court of Nicholas County, West Virginia, as

follows:

Section 1. That a public service district within Nicholas County, West Virginia, is hereby enlarged, and said district shall be further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point located South 0.7 miles from the northwest corner of the District (Original creation); thence west 2.3 miles to a point having a latitude of N 38-13-22 and longitude W 80-45-00; thence north 1.9 miles; thence west 3.7 miles more or less to the line between Kentucky and Summersville Magisterial Districts; thence with the Magisterial District line up Gauley River 3.0 miles more or less; thence east 5.1 miles; thence S 30-00 E 3.3 miles; thence south 0.8 miles; thence east 0.4 mile; thence south 2.0 miles; thence west 0.9 miles to original Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District line; thence with said district line north 0.8 mile; thence West 1.7 miles; thence to beginning south 0.7 mile containing an area of 25.97 square miles, and as shown on a map prepared by J. H. Milam, Inc., entitled "Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, Nicholas County, West Virginia, October 28, 1970. Scale 1"=1 mile."

Section 2. That said enlarged district shall continue under the corporate name of the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District and shall continue to constitute a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, having all of the rights and powers conferred on public service districts by the laws of the state of West Virginia and particularly Article 13-a of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

Section 3. That the County Court of Nicholas County West Virginia has determined it is necessary, feasible and proper to include said territory in the Nettie-Leivasy Public

Service District and that there are no other water treatment or sewage facilities, equipment, services or material extended into enlargement area and that said enlargement in all respects meets the requirements of Code § 16-13a-3.

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COURT January 18, 1971

Ralph Johnson
President

ATTEST:

Spurgeon Thistle
Clerk

By: Agnes Townsend
Deputy Clerk.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
EDA 03-1-00583.1

REVISED BOUNDARY LINE

Beginning at a point located South 0.7 mile from the original Northwest corner of the District;

Thence West 2.3 Miles to a point having a latitude North $38^{\circ} 13' 22''$ and longitude West $80^{\circ} 45' 00''$;

Thence North 1.9 miles;

Thence West 3.7 miles to Kentucky-Summersville Magisterial District line;

Thence with said Magisterial line up Gauley River 3.0 miles more or less to a point having a latitude of North $38^{\circ} 17' 06''$ and longitude West $80^{\circ} 48' 48''$;

Thence East 5.1 mile;

Thence South $30^{\circ} 00'$ East 3.3 miles;

Thence South 0.8 mile;

Thence East 0.4 mile;

Thence South 2.0 mile;

Thence West 0.9 mile to original Easterly line of the District;

Thence South 6.2 miles;

Thence West 1.2 miles;

Thence North 3.9 miles;

Thence West 1.3 miles;

Thence North 1.1 miles;

Thence East 0.8 mile;

Thence to beginning North 1.3 miles containing a total area of 36.8 square miles, and as shown on a map prepared by J. H. Milam, Inc., Dunbar, W. Va., and entitled "Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District", Nicholas County, W. Va., dated October 28, 1970.

Scale 1" = 1 mile.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
NICHOLAS COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
EDA 03-1-00583.1

DESCRIPTION OF ANNEXATION AREA

Beginning at a point located South 0.7 miles from the Northwest corner of the District (original creation);

Thence West 2.3 miles to a point having a latitude of N $38^{\circ} 13' 22''$ and longitude W $80^{\circ} 45' 00''$;

Thence North 1.9 miles;

Thence West 3.7 miles more or less to the line between Kentucky and Summersville Magisterial Districts;

Thence with the Magisterial District line up Gauley River 3.0 miles more or less;

Thence East 5.1 miles;

Thence S $30^{\circ} 00'$ East 3.3 miles;

Thence South 0.8 miles;

Thence East 0.4 mile;

Thence South 2.0 miles;

Thence West 0.9 miles to original Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District line;

Thence with said District line North 0.8 mile;

Thence West 1.7 miles;

Thence to beginning South 0.7 mile containing an area of 25.97 square miles, and as shown on a map prepared by J. H. Milam, Inc. entitled "Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, Nicholas County, West Virginia, October 28, 1970. Scale 1" = 1 Mile.

Summersvil , West Virginia
October 20, 1975

The County Court of Nicholas County met in regular session pursuant to the law and to the rules of said Court in the Court House of Nicholas County, Summersville, West Virginia, at 10:00 a.m., on the 20th day of October, 1975. The meeting was called to order and the roll being called there were present D. R. Frazer, President, presiding, and the following named commissioners:

Morris McClung
Robert Campbell

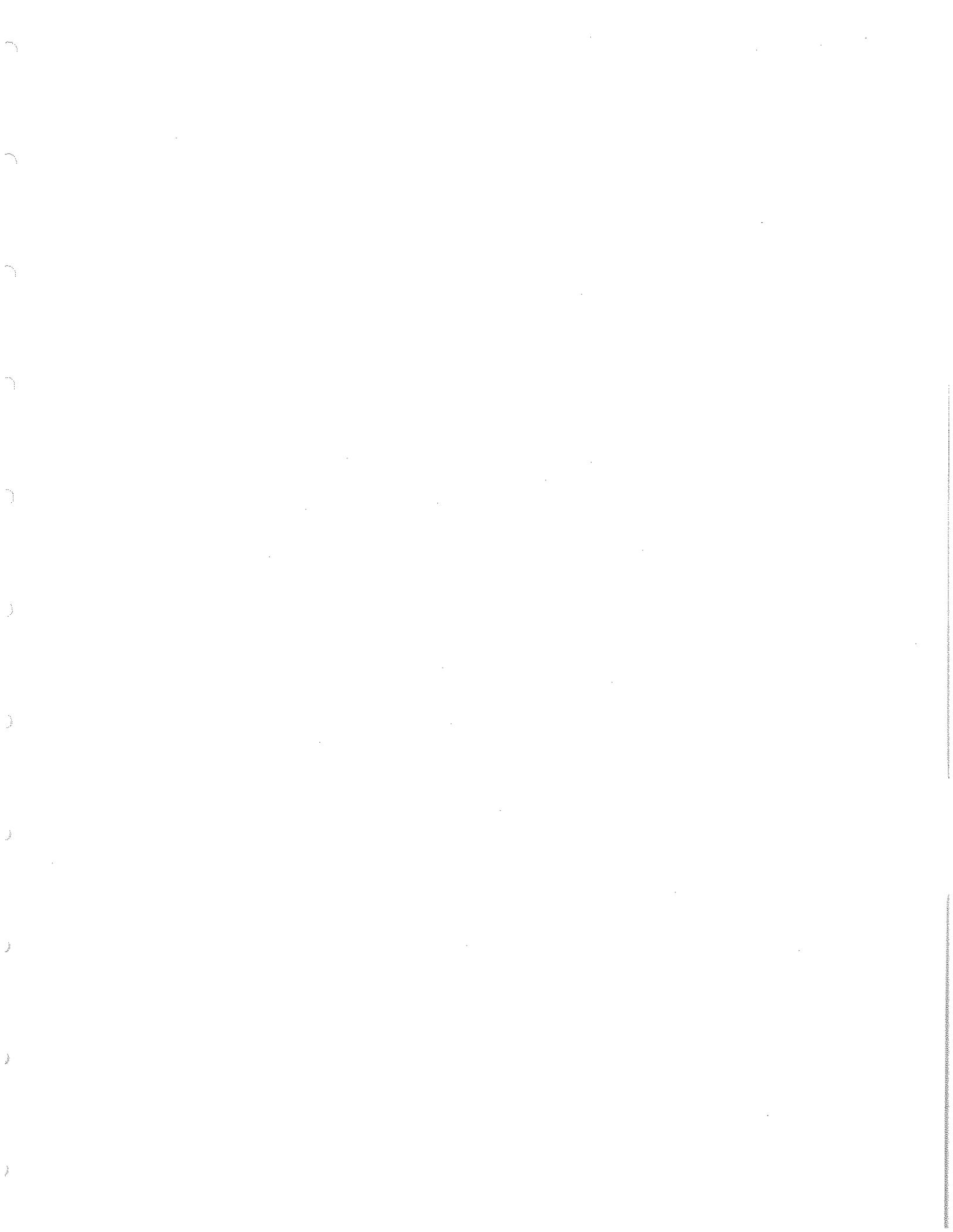
WHEREAS the County Court of Nicholas County, West Virginia did heretofore by resolution and order adopted October 10, 1967, create the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Code Section 16-13a-3, the powers of said Public Service District are vested in and exercised by a Public Service Board which has heretofore been appointed by this Court, there being no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within said District; and,

WHEREAS, Ray Fields has resigned as a member of the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District; and,

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Court at this time to appoint in his place another person; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED AND ORDERED by the County Court of Nicholas County, West Virginia,



O R D E R

REALIGNMENT OF BOARD MEMBERS' TERMS OF OFFICE

Whereas, a Resolution and Order creating the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District and appointing its board members in Nicholas County, West Virginia was duly entered and adopted on October 10, 1967; and,

Whereas, it has been discovered that over the years the alignment of having board members terms of office to expire in two (2) year cycles has been overlooked; and,

Whereas, it is the desire of the Nicholas County Commission to take corrective measures; and,

Whereas, the prior appointment of Charles Moore is correct as found in Order Book 36 page 320 with term of office ending October 10, 1997; the prior appointment of David McMillion is incorrect with term of office ending October 10, 2001 as found in Order Book 35 page 296; and the prior appointment of Roy O'Dell is incorrect with term of office ending October 10, 2002 as found in Order Book 36 page 272.

Therefore, it is hereby Ordered that Charles Moore, David McMillion and Roy O'Dell reside within the boundaries of the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District and have been through prior Order(s) appointed to its Board of Directors.

The County Commission of Nicholas County hereby finds it proper and desirable to set forth their respective term of office

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, ss:

BOOK 03586 272

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION THEREOF

O R D E R

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Nicholas County, West Virginia, did heretofore, by an Order entered and adopted, create the Nettie Leivasy Public Service District; and,

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, the powers of said public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board; and,

WHEREAS, since there is no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within said district, it is provided by said Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia that this County Commission shall appoint members of said board who shall be persons residing within the district; and,

WHEREAS, the said County Commission finds that it is proper and desirable to re-appoint Roy O'Dell with term ending October 10, 2002.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED by the County Commission of Nicholas County, West Virginia that Roy O'Dell is a person residing within the boundaries of Nettie Leivasy Public Service District and he is hereby re-appointed as a member of the Nettie Leivasy Public Service District with term of office expiring October 10, 2002.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF NICHOLAS, ss:

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION THEREOF

ORDER

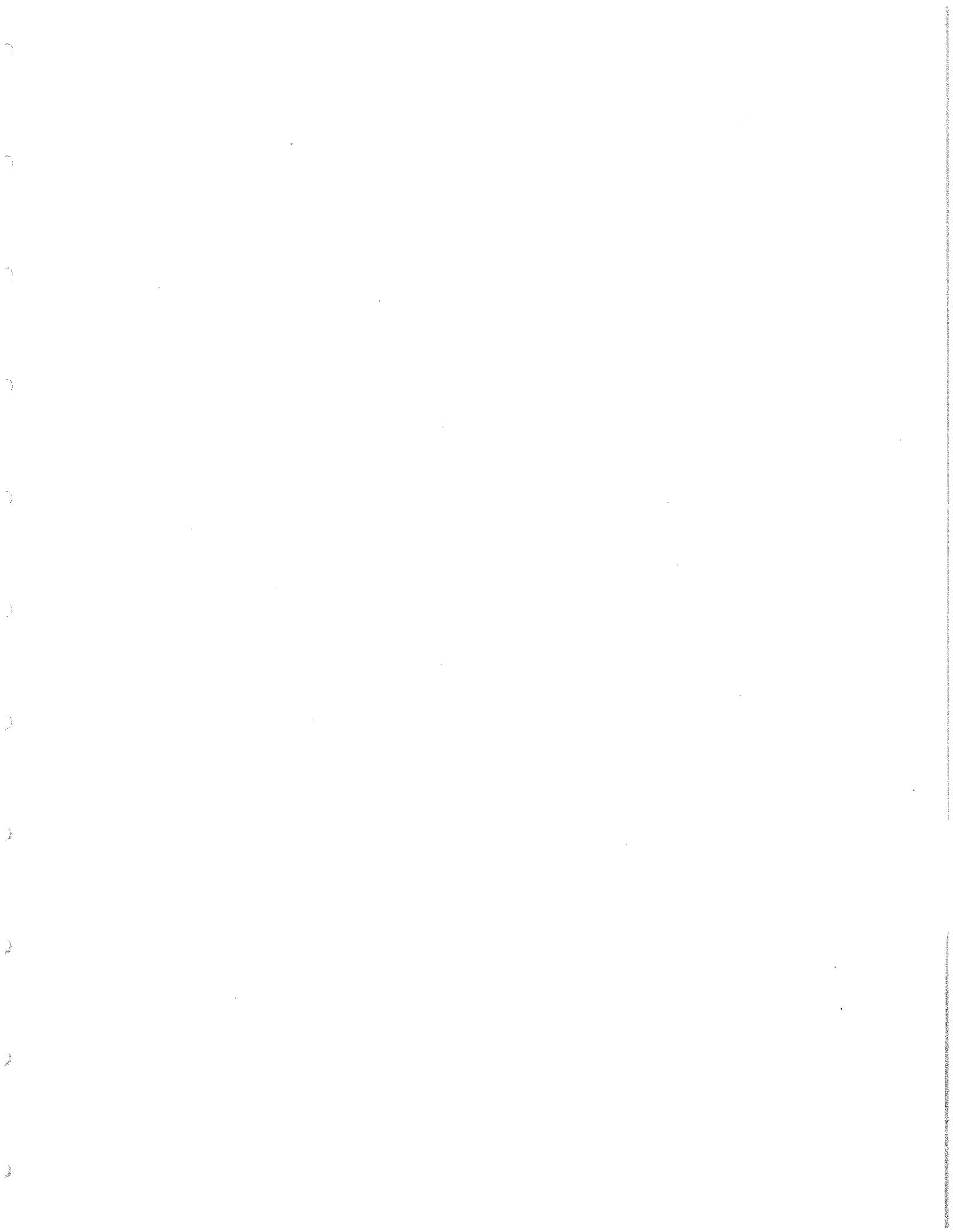
WHEREAS, the County Commission of Nicholas County, West Virginia, did heretofore, by an Order entered and adopted, create the Nettie Leivasy Public Service District; and,

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, the powers of said public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board; and,

WHEREAS, since there are no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within said district, it is provided by said Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia that this County Commission shall appoint members of said board who shall be persons residing within the district; and,

WHEREAS, the said County Commission finds that it is proper and desirable to reappoint David McMillion with term of office ending October 10, 2005.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED by the County Commission of Nicholas County, West Virginia that David McMillion is a person residing within the boundaries of Nettie Leivasy Public Service District and he is hereby reappointed as a member of the Nettie Leivasy



OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF NICHOLAS TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of office of Nettie Leivasy Public Service District to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.

Ray C. O'Neal
Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me in said County and State this
3rd day of OCT 1906

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF NICHOLAS TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office as Board Member to the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.

Edward L. Moore

(Signature of Affiant)

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

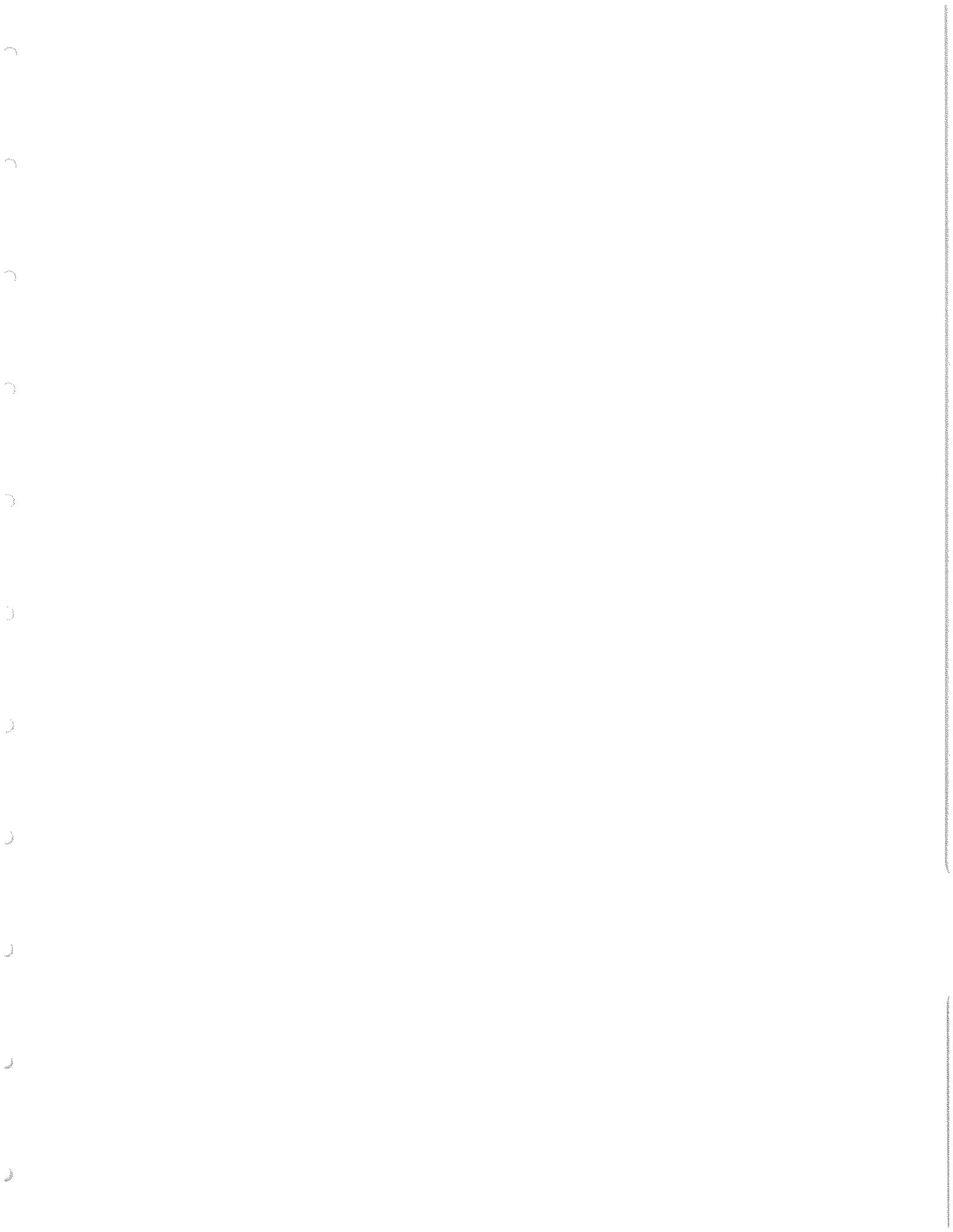
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF NICHOLAS TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office as **Board Member to the Nettie Leivasy Public Service District** to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD.



Signature of Affiant

Subscribed and sworn to before me in said County and State this 6th day of December 1999.



RULES OF PROCEDURE
NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at the Water Treatment Plant located on Water Plant Road, Nettie, Nicholas County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Nicholas County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the third Monday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 3 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door or bulletin board of the Nicholas County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 48 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Nicholas County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 48 hours before a special meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual

election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 3. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 21st day of August, 2000.

08/14/00
658590/99001

CH399078.1



The Nicholas Chronicle

a division of Nicholas County Publishing Company Inc.

I, Matthew R. Yeager, Managing Editor of The Nicholas Chronicle, a weekly newspaper published at Summersville in the County of Nicholas, and the State of West Virginia, do certify that the hereto attached Legal Advertisement - Stephen O. Callaghan, 600 Main Street, Summersville, WV 26651; NOTICE OF PRE-FILING, Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District. appeared in said newspaper for 1 week, on the 11th day of November, 1999.

Given under my hand this 6th day of December, 1999.

By Matthew R. Yeager, Managing Editor.

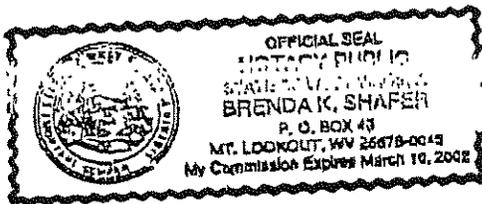
Fee for publication:

363 words @ \$.07 per word, for a total cost of \$25.41.

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this the 6th day of December, 1999.

Brenda K. Shafer
Notary Public

My commission expires March 10, 2002.



P.O. Box 503 ■ Summersville WV 26651 ■ (304)872-2251

NOTICE OF PRE-FILING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Nettle-Leivasy Public Service District, a public utility, has given notice to the Public Service Commission of its intent to file an Application for a Certification of Convenience and necessity for the construction, operation, and maintenance of improvements to its water treatment plant to serve

County, West Virginia.

The project will consist of construction of a pre-sedimentation basin, backwash decant basins, sludge drying beds, a re-circulation pumping station, an new turbidity monitoring equipment with the costs of the project not to exceed \$360,000.00.

To finance the costs of the project, the District anticipates issuance of its water revenue bond in an amount not to exceed \$360,000.00, at an interest rate not to exceed 6.05%.

First 4,000 gallons used per month	\$4.75 per 1,000 gallons
Next 4,000 gallons used per month	\$4.26 per 1,000 gallons
Next 7,000 gallons used per month	\$3.76 per 1,000 gallons
Next 15,000 gallons used per month	\$3.27 per 1,000 gallons
Over 20,000 gallons used per month	\$2.77 per 1,000 gallons

Any increase in rates and charges will not become effective until authorized and approved by the Public Service Commission in the Certificate of Convenience and necessity Application. Following the filing of the formal Application there will be an additional public notice and opportunity for the submission of public protest. It is anticipated that the formal Application will be filed within 30 days of the publication of this notice.

Nettle-Leivasy public service district, A PUBLIC UTILITY IN NICHOLAS COUNTY
David McMillon, Chairman

11/11/18

between \$130,000 and \$150,000 or more. Not only is the cost very high the health department will not allow the PSD to charge the line with water due to the health risks.

NEW BUSINESS:

Lane Robinson then told the Board that he had gotten Harm Barlett to clean out the leaves and silt from the dam and everything looks good.

Lane Robinson then told the Board that Frank Hornick and Frank Jordensen was again trying to get water on their land on Jordan Chapel Road. That he and Roy O'Dell had checked the matter out and would not accept the water line the way they wanted to install the lines through the trees without a road to check the line out if there happened to be a leak. Mr. Robinson also said that it was over the 900 feet that the health department would not okay the line without a permit.

Mrs. O'Dell then past out copies of the Annual Report and Audit to the Board Members that she had gotten from Imre Pentek's and Jeff Feamster's office. They suggested that the Board Members be put on regular payroll so that taxes can be taken from the monies paid them. Another area that might be a problem is that there is only one person in the office which is in charge of sending out and collecting money for bills and other business. They said that there should be a paper inventory trail set up so you would know what was being purchased; what was being used and what you have on hand at all times.

In September the Board voted to purchase a dump truck if one could be found at a reasonable price. Mr. Robinson stated that a truck had been found in Oak Hill at White Chrysler for the price of \$3,965 which included a low boy.

Roy O'Dell then asked Russell Hatfield what the water loss for November was. Mr. Hatfield said that the water loss was 7.4% and that they had pumped 7,929,000 gallons for the month, an average of 264,000 per day for an average of 19.6 hours of pumping time a day and that NTU was 100% and had the back washing down to once about every 30 hours.

The Board then took time to sign checks paying all bills in the amount of \$33,332.10 leaving a balance of \$23,839.02.

The Board then okayed \$50.00 Christmas gift certificates from Nettie-IGA for the full-time employees and \$25.00 gift certificates to the part-time employees.

The Board then announced effective on January 1, 2000 that payroll would be paid every over Friday this means that there will be 26 pay periods rather than 24. Also there would be raises and that would not be any extra shifts for overtime for the salaried people. This would also revamp the company's employee's policy.

Mrs. O'Dell said that Mr. Robinson and Jeff Bailes had completed the main line flushings and end line flushing on November 11 and 12, 1999.

Mrs. O'Dell then present the Board with a letter from the Mayor of Summersville, Stanely Adkins inviting the Board to attend a meeting with the National Rural Water Association and area PSDs, the Municipality of Summersville and other interested parties on January 6, 2000 in Summersville to discuss the matter of a regional water plant to be located in Summersville.

Mrs. O'Dell told the Board before they could adjourn for the night, Board elections had to be held.

Nomination from the floor for Chairman of the Board was made. David McMillion was noate by Roy O'Dell seconded by Charles Moore. Nominations were closed. Voting was held and David McMillion will retain the position of Chairman of the Board.

Nominations for Secretary was accepted from the floor. David McMillion made a motion that Roy O'Dell hold this office. Seconded by Charles Moore. Nominations were Closed. Voting was held and Roy O'Dell will retain the position of Secretary.

Nominations for Treasurer was accepted from the floor. Roy O'Dell made a motion that Charles Moore hold office of Treasurer seconded by David McMillion. Nominations were closed. Voting was held and Charles Moore will retain the position of Treasurer.

 The results of the elections are David McMillion, Chairman of the Board; Roy O'Dell, Secretary and Charles Moore, Treasurer for the year 2000.

Chairman McMillion then asked if there was any other business to be brought before the Board if not he would make the motion to adjourn was seconded by Charles Moore. Meeting adjourned at 8:30 p.m.

David McMillion 1/17/99
David McMillion, Chairman Date

Charles Moore 1/17/00
Charles Moore, Treasurer Date

Roy O'Dell 1/17/00
Roy O'Dell, Secretary Date



NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of said Public Service Board:

The Public Service Board of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 23rd day of August, 2000, in Nettie, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:00 p.m.

PRESENT:	David McMillion	-	Chairman and Member
	Roy O'Dell	-	Secretary and Member
	Charles Moore	-	Treasurer and Member

ABSENT: None.

David McMillion, Chairman, presided, and Roy O'Dell acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it. Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF NETTIE-LEIVSAY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$386,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 2000 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

The Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.


Chairman

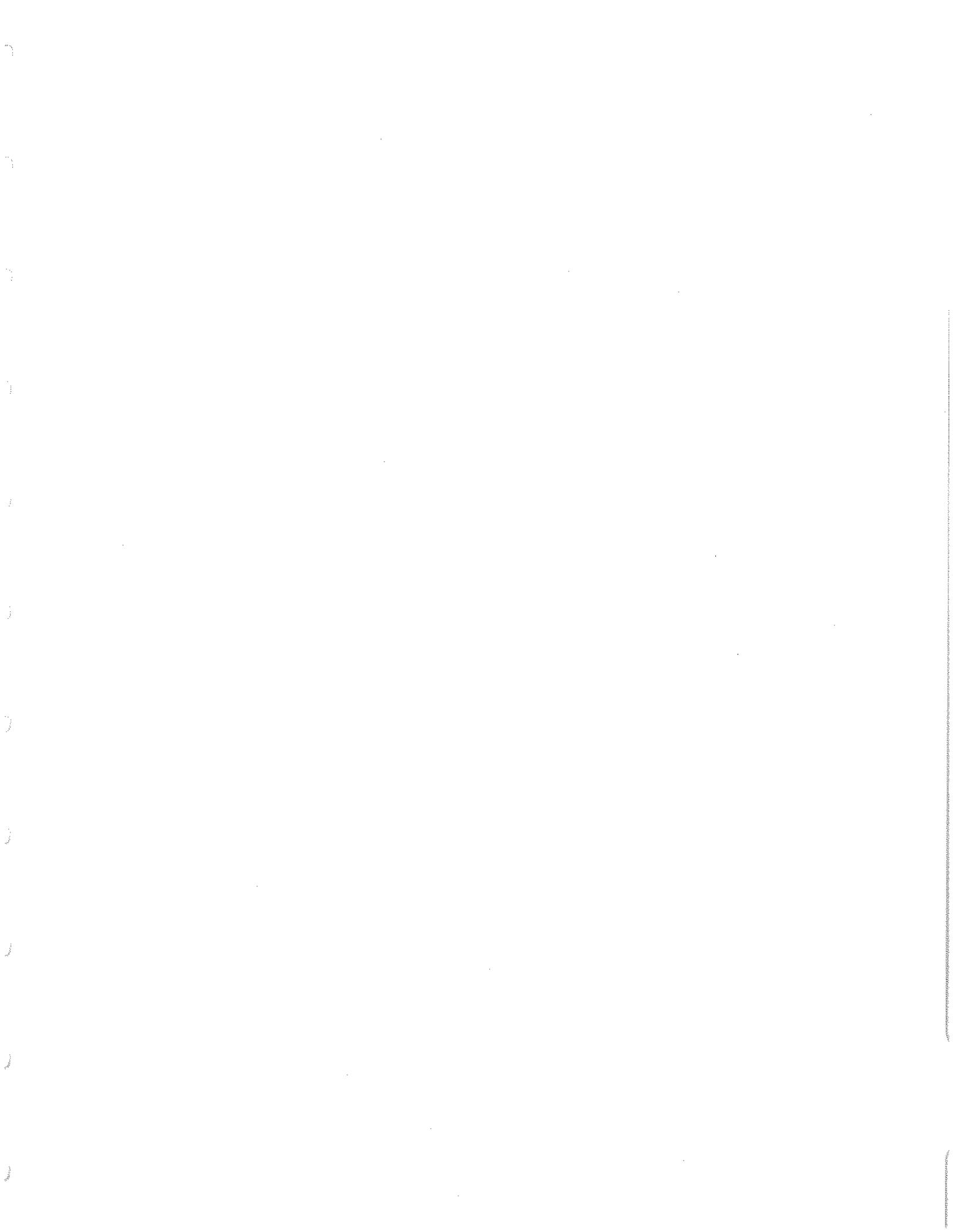
CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 23rd day of August, 2000.

Roy C. O'Beir
Secretary

08/21/00
657680/99001



Form 8038-G

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

(Rev. May 1999)

Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0720

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Caution: Use Form 8038-GC if the issue price is under \$100,000.

Part I Reporting Authority. Includes fields for Issuer's name (Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District), Issuer's employer identification number (55 0520173001), Report number (G 00-01), Date of issue (08-29-00), and Name of issue (Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000).

Part II Type of Issue. Includes checkboxes for Education, Health and hospital, Transportation, Public safety, Environment (checked), Housing, Utilities, and Other. Issue price is 386,000.

Part III Description of Obligations. Table with columns: (a) Final maturity date (10-01-2039), (b) Issue price (\$ 386,000), (c) Stated redemption price at maturity (\$ 386,000), (d) Weighted average maturity (26.714 years), (e) Yield (5.80047 %).

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue. Table with columns for various uses (22-28) and Total (29) of 10,000, and Nonrefunding proceeds (30) of 376,000.

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds. Includes fields for remaining weighted average maturity (N/A) and date of issue (N/A).

Part VI Miscellaneous. Includes fields for state volume cap (35), guaranteed investment contract (36a), and issuer name (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and date (June 15, 1999).

Please Sign Here. Signature of David McMillion, Chairman, dated 08-29-00. Includes declaration: Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.



WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
812 Quarrier Street
Suite 300
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: August 29, 2000

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 88, Nettie, West Virginia 26681 COUNTY: Nicholas

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X
Refunding: N/A REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: August 23, 2000 CLOSING DATE: August 23, 2000

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$386,000 RATE: 5.8%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 10/01/00 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: 10/01/2001

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$1,990.04 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND

COUNSEL: Step toe & Johnson
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.
Phone: (304) 624-8161

CLOSING BANK: One Valley Bank, South Branch
Contact Person: Della Clemens
Phone: (304) 872-3131

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: David McMillion
Position: Chairman
Phone: (304)846-9589

UNDERWRITERS

COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.
Phone: (304) 340-1318

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

OTHER: Water Development Authority
Contact Person: Daniel B. Yonkosky
Function: Executive Director
Phone: (304) 558-3612

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By: _____ Wire _____ Accrued Interest: \$ _____
_____ Check _____ Capitalized Interest: \$ _____
_____ Reserve Account: \$ _____
_____ Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: _____ Wire _____ To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____
_____ Check _____ To Issuer \$ _____
_____ IGT _____ To Cons. Invest. Fund \$ _____
_____ To Other: _____ \$ _____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.



NETTIE-LEVIASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS DEPOSITORY BANK

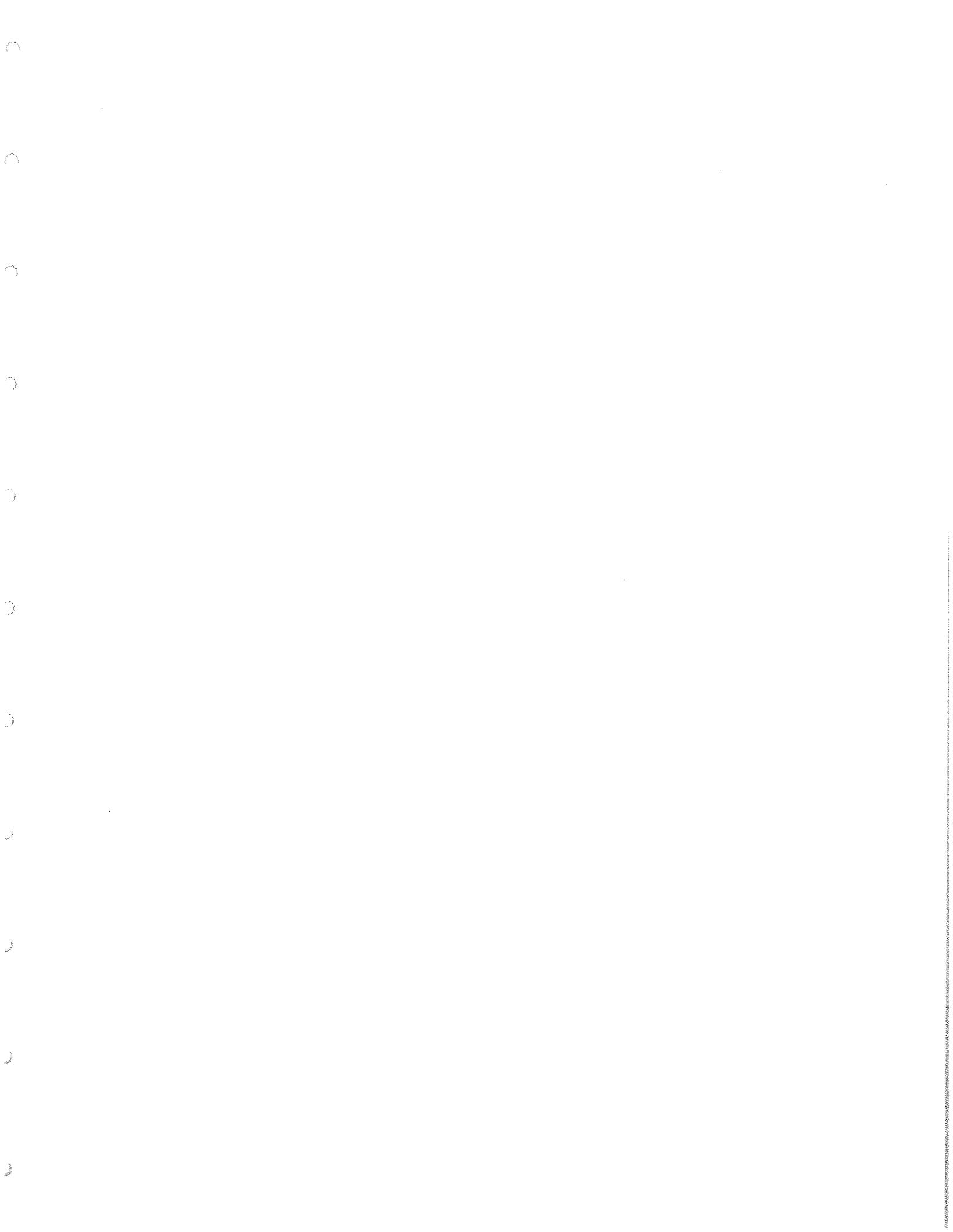
One Valley Bank South, Inc., Summersville, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer"), adopted August 21, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted August 21, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 29, 2000, in the principal amount of \$386,000 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature this 29th day of August, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK SOUTH, INC.


Its Exec. V. Pres.

08/11/00
657680/99001



NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

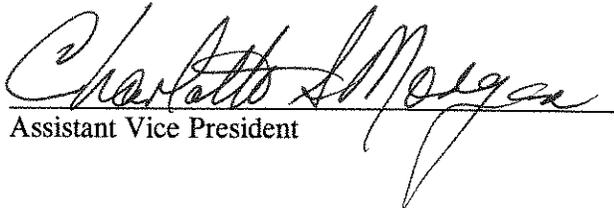
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 29, 2000, in the principal amount of \$386,000 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of August, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION


Assistant Vice President

07/21/00
657680/99001

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

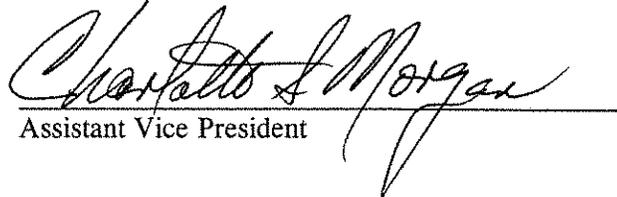
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BOND

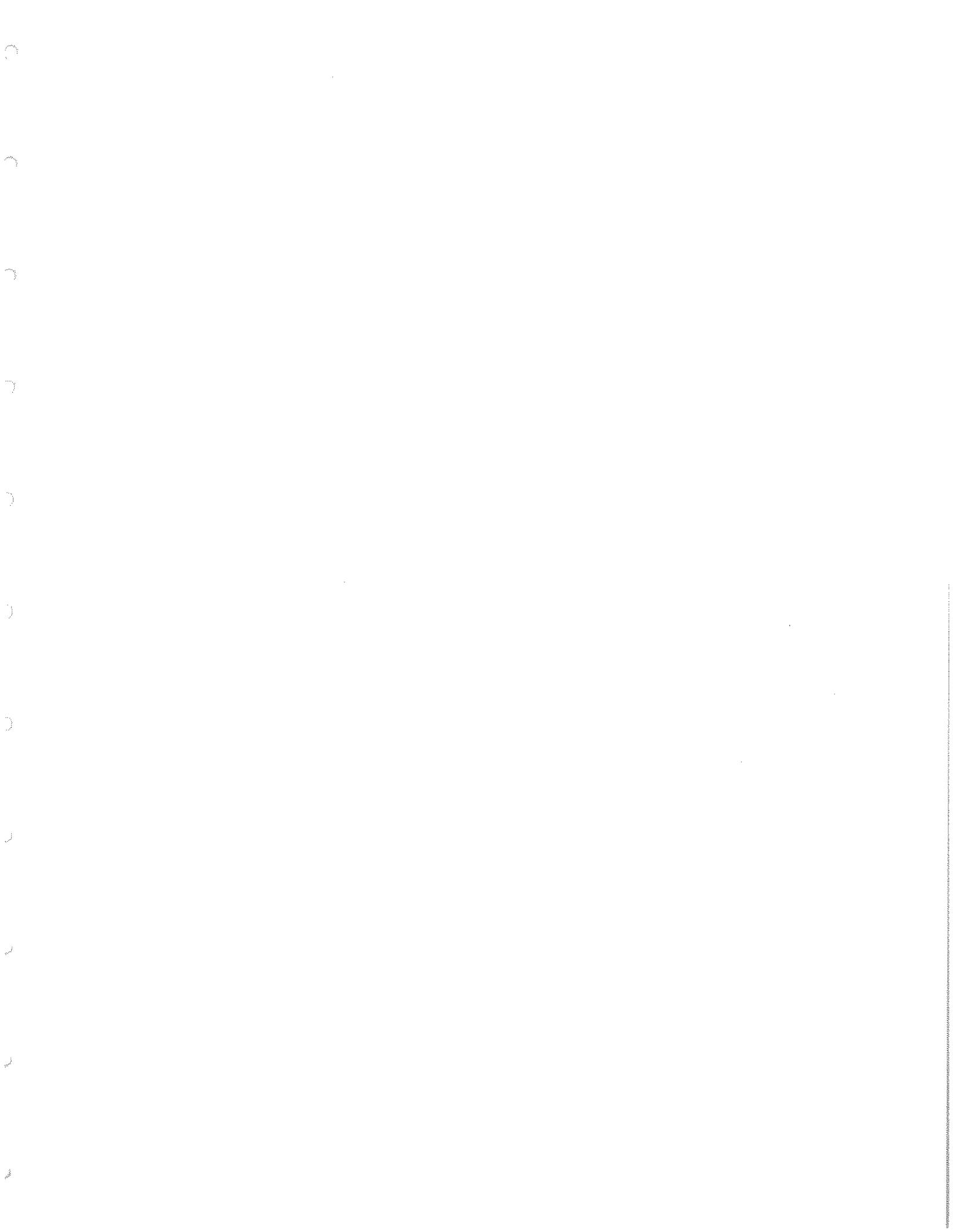
ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certify that on the day hereof, the single, fully registered Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Revenue Bond, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated August, 29, 2000, in the principal amount of \$386,000, numbered R-1, was registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of August, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION


Assistant Vice President

08/11/00
657680/99001



NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 29th day of August, 2000, by and between NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$386,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution of the Issuer adopted August 21, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted August 21, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

ISSUER: Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Post Office Box 88
Nettie, West Virginia 26681
Attention: Chairman

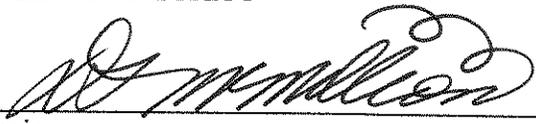
REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

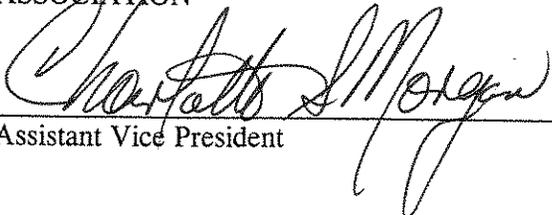
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first written above.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT



Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION



Assistant Vice President

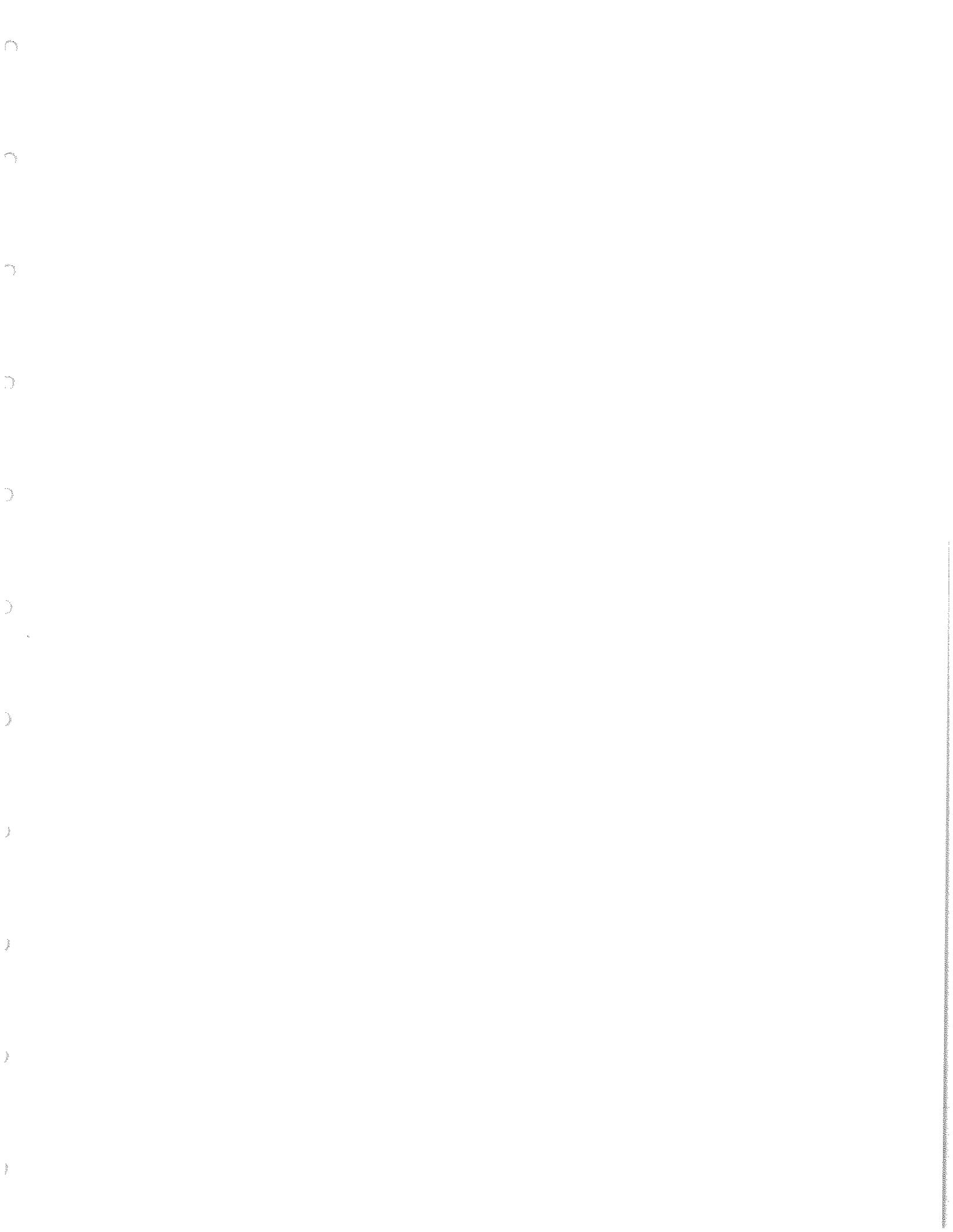
07/21/00
657680/99001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in transcript as Documents No. 1 and 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See Attached)



NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

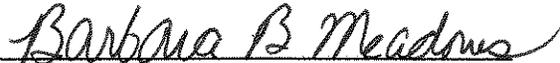
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto The Bank of New York, New York, New York, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, dated August 29, 2000, issued in the principal amount of \$386,000, numbered R-1, standing in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the books of said Issuer.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of August, 2000.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY


Authorized Representative

08/22/00
657680/99001

LOAN PROGRAM II
REQUISITION AS TO LOAN TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

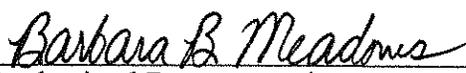
TO: The Bank of New York, Trustee

- A. Name of Governmental Agency to which payment is to be made: Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (West Virginia)
- B. Total Amount to be paid: \$386,000
- C. Certification by Water Development Authority.

I hereby certify that under the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement providing for the Loan to the above-captioned Governmental Agency, dated as of August 22, 2000, said Governmental Agency has sold its Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (the "Local Bond") to the Authority in the principal amount equal to the amount of the Loan set forth in (B) above, that such Governmental Agency is obligated to make Local Bond Payment and to pay Fees and Charges in accordance with Section 9.09 of the General Resolution and that such Governmental Agency is not in default under any of the terms or provisions of said Loan Agreement.

I further certify that the Local Bond Payments, and other moneys available therefor, will be sufficient to pay interest on and Principal Installments of the Local Bond, the proceeds of which were used to fund the Loan Obligation, as such interest and Principal Installments come due.

The above certification complies with Subsections 6.06(2)(a)(ii) and (v) of the General Resolution.



Authorized Representative
West Virginia Water Development Authority

DATE: August 29, 2000

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$390,000 WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS OF 1971, SERIES A AND B, OF NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE PART OF THE COSTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF A WATERWORKS SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE FIXING, ESTABLISHING AND COLLECTING OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE SERVICES AND FACILITIES OF THE SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS AND FOR A STATUTORY MORTGAGE LIEN UPON THE SYSTEM IN FAVOR OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (herein called the "District"), in Nicholas County, State of West Virginia, does not now have any public waterworks system, and the inhabitants thereof urgently require a public water system.

(B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the District that there be constructed a new water supply and distribution system (herein called the

"System"), consisting of water storage and distribution facilities, with necessary appurtenant facilities, particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by J. H. Milam, Inc., Dunbar, West Virginia (herein called the "Consulting Engineer"), and heretofore, filed in the office of the Secretary of the District's Public Service Board (herein called the "Board").

(C) It is necessary for the District to issue its revenue bonds in the principal amount of \$390,000 to finance part of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project as hereinafter defined is \$810,000, of which \$390,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Bonds herein authorized, the sum of \$419,800 will be obtained from the proceeds of a Federal grant pursuant to the Loan Agreement, and the balance of \$200 from collection of tap fees of \$20 each from ten water customers in addition to the 335 customers referred to in Section 3.02(A) hereof.

(E) The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the 1971 Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized by this resolution.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(G) There are not outstanding any unpaid obligations of the District which will have priority over or rank on a parity with the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder as to lien or source of and security for payment.

(H) Prior to issuance of the 1971 Bonds, the District will have complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the 1971 Bonds, including, among other things, the consent and approval, pursuant to Section 25 of the Act, of the issuance of the 1971 Bonds by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order as to which the time for rehearing and appeal shall have expired.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract.

In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the District shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal holders of any and all such Bonds, and the coupons appertaining thereto, all which shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds or coupons over any other thereof, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

"Board" means the Public Service Board of the District, the governing body of the District under the Act.

"Bonds" means the \$390,000 Waterworks Revenue Bonds of 1971, Series A and B, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this resolution and shall also be deemed to include, where appropriate, the interest coupons attached to said Bonds; and also includes any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this resolution, and the interest coupons appertaining to such additional parity Bonds.

"1971 Bonds" means the Bonds hereby authorized to be issued initially.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board.

"Consulting Engineer" means J. H. Milam, Inc., of Dunbar, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the District as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"District" means Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, of Nicholas County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Public Service Board thereof.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the facilities of the System and also any facilities which may hereafter be added to the System by any additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government" means United States Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Herein" means in this resolution.

"Holder of the Bonds" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any

outstanding Bond or Bonds registered to bearer or not registered, or the registered owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds which shall at the time be registered other than to the bearer, or of any coupons representing interest accrued or to accrue on said Bonds.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan and Grant Agreement, the offer date of which is September 20, 1968, as the same may be amended, supplemented or waived by the Government, between the Government and the District for Project No. 03-1-00583.1.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the District relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser, directly from the District, of any series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or any part of such series.

"Project" means the initial System to be constructed as herein provided and financed in part with the proceeds of

the \$390,000 Bonds as in this resolution provided, consisting of a complete public water system, including water supply and distribution facilities, with necessary appurtenant facilities.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the District, or accrued to the District, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Board.

"System" means the complete waterworks system of the District, including all water facilities owned by the District and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the initial construction provided for herein.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this resolution, Bonds of the District, to be known as "Waterworks Revenue Bonds of 1971," are hereby authorized to be issued in two Series in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Three Hundred Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$390,000), Series A in the principal amount of \$331,000 and Series B in the principal amount of \$59,000, for the purpose of financing part of the cost of the construction of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bonds. The 1971 Bonds shall be dated the first day of January, 1971, shall be in the denomination of \$1,000 each, the Series A Bonds to be numbered from A1 to A331, inclusive, and to bear interest at the rate or rates of not to exceed the rate of 4-3/4% per annum and the Series B Bonds to be numbered from B1 to B59, inclusive, and to bear interest at the rate or rates of not to exceed the rate of 5-3/4% per annum, all interest to be payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year. The 1971 Bonds of either or both Series may initially be issued in fully registered form in multiples of \$1,000, and fully registered Bonds shall be exchangeable for coupon Bonds on 90 days' notice to and at the expense of the District.

The 1971 Bonds shall mature serially in numerical order, lowest numbers first, on January 1 in years and amounts as follows:

<u>SERIES A</u>					
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1973	\$ 3,000	1976	\$ 4,000	1979	\$ 4,000
1974	3,000	1977	4,000	1980	4,000
1975	4,000	1978	4,000	1981	5,000

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1982	\$ 5,000	1992	\$ 8,000	2002	\$12,000
1983	5,000	1993	8,000	2003	13,000
1984	5,000	1994	9,000	2004	14,000
1985	6,000	1995	9,000	2005	15,000
1986	6,000	1996	9,000	2006	16,000
1987	6,000	1997	10,000	2007	16,000
1988	7,000	1998	10,000	2008	17,000
1989	7,000	1999	11,000	2009	17,000
1990	7,000	2000	11,000	2010	18,000
1991	7,000	2001	12,000		

SERIES B

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1973	\$ 1,000	1986	\$ 1,000	1999	\$ 2,000
1974	1,000	1987	1,000	2000	2,000
1975	1,000	1988	1,000	2001	2,000
1976	1,000	1989	1,000	2002	2,000
1977	1,000	1990	1,000	2003	2,000
1978	1,000	1991	2,000	2004	2,000
1979	1,000	1992	2,000	2005	2,000
1980	1,000	1993	2,000	2006	2,000
1981	1,000	1994	2,000	2007	2,000
1982	1,000	1995	2,000	2008	2,000
1983	1,000	1996	2,000	2009	2,000
1984	1,000	1997	2,000	2010	3,000
1985	1,000	1998	2,000		

The 1971 Bonds of Series A and B maturing on and after January 1, 1981, shall be redeemable at the option of the District as a whole, or in part in inverse order of maturities, less than a full maturity of either Series to be in inverse numerical order within such maturity and Series, on any interest payment date commencing July 1, 1981, at the price of the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, and plus a premium for each 1971 Bond so redeemed as follows:

- 3% if redeemed July 1, 1981, through January 1, 1986
- 2-1/2% if redeemed July 1, 1986, through January 1, 1991
- 2% if redeemed July 1, 1991, through January 1, 1996
- 1-1/2% if redeemed July 1, 1996, through January 1, 2001
- 1% if redeemed July 1, 2001, through January 1, 2006
- 0% if redeemed after January 1, 2006

The 1971 Bonds of Series A and Series B shall be redeemed insofar as practicable on an equal pro rata basis

reflecting the ratio of the original issue of each Series, such basis being six Series A Bonds to one Series B Bond.

Notice of the redemption of any of the 1971 Bonds shall be published at least once not less than thirty nor more than sixty days prior to the date of redemption in a financial newspaper published in the City of New York, New York, and notice of any such redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail to the holders of registered Bonds. If all 1971 Bonds to be redeemed are registered other than to bearer, no publication of such redemption need be made. Interest shall cease upon any of the 1971 Bonds so called for prior redemption on the date fixed for redemption, provided payment thereof has been duly made or provided for.

The 1971 Bonds shall be issued in coupon or fully registered form, shall be payable with respect to both principal and interest in lawful money of the United States of America at the office of the State Sinking Fund Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or at First National City Bank, New York, New York, at the option of the holder unless otherwise provided in the fully registered Bonds, and shall bear interest from their date, payable in accordance with and, as to coupon Bonds, upon the surrender of the appurtenant interest coupons as they severally mature.

Section 2.03. Execution of Bonds and Coupons. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the District by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the Bonds so signed and sealed shall have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein

provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the District by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office on the Board, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

The coupons to be attached to the Bonds shall be authenticated with the facsimile signatures of the present or any future Chairman and Secretary, and the District may adopt and use for that purpose the facsimile signature of any person who shall have been such Chairman or Secretary at the time when said Bonds shall be actually sold and delivered.

Section 2.04. Negotiability and Registration.

The coupon Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments as provided in the Act, and shall pass by delivery except when registered as hereinafter provided.

Section 2.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen

or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond with all unmatured coupons attached of like tenor as the Bond and attached coupons, if any, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond and attached coupons, if any, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond and attached coupons, if any, destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the District proof of his ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District may require. All Bonds and coupons so

surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the District. If any such Bond or coupon shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond or coupon, the District may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond or coupon be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bond and coupon issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the District, whether or not the destroyed, stolen or lost Bonds or coupons be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bonds and coupons shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits with all other Bonds and coupons issued hereunder.

Section 2.06. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues.

The payment of the debt service of all the Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and otherwise as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 2.07. Form of 1971 Bonds and Coupons.

Subject to the provisions of this resolution, the text of the 1971 Bonds, the provision for registration to be endorsed thereon, the payment record and the coupons and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Coupon Bonds)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF NICHOLAS
NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATERWORKS REVENUE BOND OF 1971
SERIES

No.

\$1,000

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, in the County of Nicholas, State of West Virginia, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (herein called the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the bearer, or, if this Bond be registered, to the registered holder as herein provided, on the first day of January, , from the revenues hereinafter mentioned, the principal sum of

ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS

with interest thereon at the rate of _____ per centum (%) per annum, payable semiannually on the first day of January and the first day of July of each year, upon the presentation and surrender of the annexed coupons as they severally fall due. Both principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the office of the State Sinking Fund Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or, at the option of the holder, at First National City Bank, New York, New York.

The Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one maturing on and after July 1, 1981, may be redeemed at the option of the District as a whole or in part in inverse order of maturities, less than a full maturity of either Series to be in inverse numerical order within such maturity and Series, on any interest payment date beginning July 1, 1981, as provided in the resolution hereinafter mentioned. Notice of any such redemption shall be published at least once not

less than thirty nor more than sixty days prior to the redemption date in a financial newspaper published in the City of New York, New York. Interest shall cease upon this Bond after the date fixed for redemption if it shall be duly called for prior redemption and payment thereof duly provided for. Redemption of Bonds of Series A and Series B shall be on a pro rata basis as provided in such resolution.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of Three Hundred Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$390,000) consisting of Series A in the principal amount of \$331,000 and Series B in the principal amount of \$59,000, all such Bonds being of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number, interest rate, series and date of maturity, issued to finance part of the cost of the construction of a waterworks system of the District under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and Statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act") and other applicable statutes, and a resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the District.

This Bond and the coupons appertaining hereto, and all other Bonds and coupons of Series A and Series B of this issue, are equally and ratably payable solely from, and secured by a first lien on and pledge of, the net revenues derived from the operation of said waterworks system, with monthly payments from such revenues to be made into the Sinking Fund with the State Sinking Fund Commission for payment of the principal hereof and interest hereon, in the manner provided in said resolution, and do not and shall not in any event constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitations, and the

District shall never be obligated to pay this Bond or the interest hereon except from the revenues of said waterworks system, as provided in said resolution. The District covenants with the holders of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one to establish and at all times maintain such rates and collect such charges for the services and facilities of said waterworks system, and to revise the same from time to time, whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to make the required payments into the Sinking Fund and the reserves and accounts as provided in said resolution and to pay all necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the said waterworks system during such fiscal year, and the District has entered into certain other covenants with the holders of the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one, for the terms of which reference is made to said resolution.

Additional Bonds on a parity with this Bond and the Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one, as to lien and source of and security for payment, may be issued under the provisions and restrictions contained in said resolution.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto, and that the issuance of this Bond and of the issue of Bonds of which this Bond is one is not in violation of any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable

instrument under West Virginia law.

This Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of said State.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District has caused this Bond to be signed by the Chairman of its Public Service Board and its corporate seal to be affixed hereto and attested by the Secretary of said Board, and the annexed coupons to be executed with the facsimile signatures of said Chairman and said Secretary, all as of the first day of January, 1971.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT

By _____
Chairman of its Public
Service District

ATTEST:
(SEAL)

Secretary of its Public Service Board

(Form of Coupon)

\$,

On the first day of _____, 19____,

unless the Bond to which this coupon was originally attached shall have been callable and duly called for prior redemption and payment of the redemption price duly made or provided for, Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, in Nicholas County, West Virginia, will pay to the bearer at the office of the State Sinking Fund Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, or, at the option of the holder, at First National City Bank, New York, New York, solely from the revenues described in the Bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) in lawful money of the United States of America, upon presentation and surrender of this coupon, being six months' interest then due on its Waterworks Revenue Bond of 1971, Series _____, dated January 1, 1971, No. _____.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT

By _____ (facsimile signature)
Chairman, Public Service Board

ATTEST:

(facsimile signature)
Secretary, Public Service Board

(Provision for Registration)

This Bond may be registered in the name of the holder as to principal only on books kept by the Treasurer of the State of West Virginia, such registration being noted hereon in the registration blank below, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books by the registered holder or his agent or representative duly authorized, and similarly noted in said registration blank below, but it may be discharged from registration by being transferred to bearer, after which it shall be transferable by delivery. At the option of the holder, this Bond shall again be subject to successive registrations and transfers as before. The principal of this Bond, if registered, shall be payable only to the registered owner or his legal representative. Notwithstanding the registration of this Bond, the coupons shall remain payable to bearer and shall continue to be transferable by delivery merely.

(No writing on this Bond except by the Treasurer of the State of West Virginia as Registrar.)

<u>Date of Registration</u>	<u>In Whose Name Registered</u>	<u>Registrar</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

(Form of Fully Registered Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF NICHOLAS
NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATERWORKS REVENUE BOND OF 1971
SERIES

No. R-1

\$

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein sometimes called the "District") in the County of Nicholas and State of West Virginia, a lawfully created and existing public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, SECRETARY OF COMMERCE, or his successor or designee (herein sometimes called the "Payee"), or his registered assigns (herein sometimes called the "Alternate Payee"), the principal sum of

 Thousand Dollars (\$,000) on the first day of January in years and installments as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
-------------	---------------	-------------	---------------	-------------	---------------

in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment shall be legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, and to pay interest on the balance of said principal sum from time

to time remaining unpaid, in like coin or currency, at the rate of _____ and three-fourths per centum (_____ %) per annum, semiannually, on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing on July 1, 1971, until the principal amount hereof has been paid. During the time the Payee is the registered owner of this Bond, payment of the principal installments and interest due shall be made at the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, Richmond, Virginia, or at the office of such other fiscal agent as the Payee shall designate (herein sometimes called the "Fiscal Agent"). During such time as an Alternate Payee is the registered owner hereof, said payments shall be made at the office of the State Sinking Fund Commission in the City of Charleston, West Virginia, or, at the option of the Alternate Payee, at the principal office of First National City Bank in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York (herein sometimes called the "Alternate Paying Agent"). Payments of principal and interest, including prepayments of installments of principal as hereinafter provided, shall be noted on the Payment Record, made a part of this Bond, and such payment shall fully discharge the obligation of the District herein to the extent of the payments so made. Upon final payment of the principal hereof and interest thereon, this Bond shall be surrendered to the State Sinking Fund Commission for cancellation and delivery to the District.

This Bond, designated the "Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Waterworks Revenue Bond of 1971, Series ____" (herein called the "Bond"), representing the entire Series ____ of the issue of Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Waterworks Revenue Bonds of 1971, consisting of Series A in the principal amount of \$331,000 and Series B in the

principal amount of \$59,000, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding under the provisions, conditions and restrictions set forth in a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the District for the purpose of providing funds for financing part of the costs of construction and acquisition of a Waterworks System of the District, is payable, equally and ratably with all other Bonds of Series A and Series B, if any, of this issue, only from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the Waterworks System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the Waterworks System (such revenues being herein referred to as "Net Operating Income"). A sufficient portion of the Net Operating Income has been ordered set aside in the Sinking Fund established by the Resolution and pledged for that purpose. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation. The District covenants that it will fix such rates and charges for the services of its Waterworks System and collect and account for revenues therefrom sufficient to pay promptly all costs of operation and maintenance thereof, and the principal of and interest on this Bond as the same shall become due and make the required payments into other funds, accounts and reserves as provided in the Resolution.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

As provided in the Resolution, this Bond is

exchangeable at the sole expense of the District at any time, upon ninety days' notice, at the request of the registered owner hereof and upon surrender of this Bond to the District, for negotiable coupon Bonds, payable to bearer, registrable as to principal only, of the denomination of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) each, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of this Bond, and in the form of coupon Bond provided in the Resolution.

Prepayment Provisions: In addition to the installments of principal required to be paid by the District as hereinabove set forth, the District shall have the right to prepay on any interest payment date beginning July 1, 1981, the entire principal amount hereof then remaining unpaid, or such lesser portion thereof as it may determine upon, in inverse chronological order of said installments and in multiples of One Thousand Dollars, at the following prices (expressed in terms of a percentage of the principal amount of such prepayment), plus accrued interest to the date of prepayment: 103% if paid on or prior to January 1, 1986; 102-1/2% if paid thereafter and on or prior to January 1, 1991; 102% if paid thereafter and on or prior to January 1, 1996; 101-1/2% if paid thereafter and on or prior to January 1, 2001; 1101% if paid thereafter and on or prior to January 1, 2006; and at par if paid after January 1, 2006; provided, however, that so long as the registered owner hereof shall be the Payee, the District may prepay on any interest payment date the entire unpaid principal amount hereof, or, from time to time in the inverse chronological order of said installments, such lesser portion thereof in multiples of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) as the District may determine, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to

the date of such prepayment. Pro rata redemption of Series A and Series B Bonds of this issue is required by said Resolution.

Notice of any such optional prepayment shall be given at least thirty days prior to the prepayment date by sending by registered or certified mail to the registered owner of this Bond a notice fixing such prepayment date, the amount of principal to be prepaid, and the premium, if any.

A statutory mortgage lien upon the Waterworks System of the District is created by the Act in favor of the registered owner of this Bond and the other Bonds of Series A and Series B, if any, of this issue, which lien is hereby recognized as valid and binding and shall remain in effect until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

This Bond is exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of said State.

This Bond may be assigned, and upon such assignment the assignor shall promptly notify the District by registered mail and the Alternate Payee shall surrender the same to the District either in exchange for a new fully registered Bond, or for transfer on the registration records and verification of the endorsements made on the Payment Record attached hereto of the portion of the principal amount hereof and interest hereon paid or prepaid, and every such assignee shall take this Bond subject to such condition.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, that the amount of

this Bond, together with all other obligations of the District, does not exceed any limits prescribed by the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient portion of the Net Operating Income of the Waterworks System of the District has been pledged to and will be set aside into the Sinking Fund for the prompt payment of the installments of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District has caused this Bond to be signed by the Chairman of its Public Service Board and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed and attested by the Secretary of said Board, all as of the 1st day of January, 1971.

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT

By _____
Chairman of its Public
Service Board

(CORPORATE
SEAL)

ATTEST:

Secretary of its Public Service Board

(Form of Assignment)

For value received, the undersigned herèby sells,
assigns, and transfers unto _____
_____ all the right, title, and interest
of the undersigned in and to this Bond. :

Date: _____

In the presence of:

(Form of Payment Record)

PAYMENT RECORD

<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal Payment</u>	<u>Principal Balance Due</u>	<u>Interest Payment</u> ()	<u>Date Paid</u>	<u>Name of Paying Agent, Authorized Official and Title</u>
July 1, 1971					

(and so on for all installments of principal and interest)

Principal Installments on Which Payments Have Been Made Prior to Maturity

<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Principal Payment</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Date Paid</u>	<u>Name of Paying Agent Authorized Official and Title</u>
<u>to</u>	<u>Amt.</u>			

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND
APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of any or all the 1971 Bonds and the proceeds of the aforesaid Federal grant shall be deposited on receipt by the District in Peoples Bank of Richwood, Richwood, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (herein called "FDIC"), in a special account heretofore created and designated as "Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Debt Service Account, EDA No. 03-1-00583.1" (herein called the "Project Construction Account".) The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the sum insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account will be expended by the District solely for the purposes provided in this resolution.

Moneys received upon delivery of the Bonds representing accrued interest and capitalized interest will be immediately transferred to and deposited in the Sinking Fund.

Prior to issuance of the 1971 Bonds, the sum of \$200 referred to in Section 1.02(Q) above shall be deposited in the Project Construction Account.

If the District shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the District may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall first be used to refund promptly to the Government any overpayment made with respect to the aforesaid Federal grant, and any moneys then remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be promptly used to the extent possible for the redemption of 1971 Bonds, and any residue shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the District as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Sinking Fund and Reserve Account therein, hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical redemption date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon and any applicable redemption premiums, the District further covenants with the holders of any and all Bonds issued pursuant to this resolution as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, shall be deposited as collected by the District in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which Fund (herein called the "Revenue Fund") is hereby established initially with Peoples Bank of Richwood.

The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the

District and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this resolution.

Prior to issuance of the 1971 Bonds, the District will deposit in the Revenue Fund from collection of tap fees of \$20 each from not less than 335 water customers, a sum not less than \$6,700.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The District shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The District shall next, before the end of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the State Sinking Fund Commission, for deposit into the "Sinking Fund", which is hereby established with the State Sinking Fund Commission, one-sixth of the amount required to pay the interest becoming due on the Bonds on the next interest payment date and, commencing with the month of January, 1972, one-twelfth of the amount of principal maturing on the next Bond principal maturity date.

The District shall also remit to the State Sinking Fund Commission, from time to time, such amounts as shall be required to pay the fiscal charges due to paying agents for paying the Bonds and the interest thereon.

(3) The District shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the State Sinking Fund Commission, for deposit into the Reserve Account, hereby established in the Sinking Fund, 75% of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund until the amount in the Reserve Account equals the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds outstanding.

After such amount has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the District shall monthly remit to the State Sinking Fund Commission such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bonds, as shall be required to maintain such amount in the Reserve Account. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency in the Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall mature or for mandatory redemption of Bonds as hereinafter provided and for no other purpose.

(4) The District shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the State Sinking Fund Commission the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, and not permitted to be retained therein, for deposit in the Replacement and Improvement Reserve (herein called the "Replacement Reserve"), hereby established with the State Sinking Fund Commission, until there has been accumulated therein the sum of \$78,000, and thereafter, such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Replacement Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies in the Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same mature, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to the Sinking Fund. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account therein are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Replacement Reserve may be withdrawn by the District and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof, or may be used, with the written approval of the Consulting Engineer, with moneys in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account, as hereinafter provided, for the mandatory purchase or redemption of all Bonds outstanding.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any

moneys remaining therein shall be used to redeem Bonds outstanding.

Whenever the moneys in the Sinking Fund, and in the Reserve Account therein shall be sufficient to purchase or redeem all Bonds outstanding, it shall be the mandatory duty of the District, anything to the contrary in this resolution notwithstanding, to direct the State Sinking Fund Commission to purchase or redeem all outstanding Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, any such purchase to be at a price or prices not exceeding the then market price of Bonds so purchased, but in no event exceeding the then redemption price of the Bonds.

The State Sinking Fund Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Sinking Fund, the Reserve Account and the Replacement Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be remitted to the State Sinking Fund Commission from the Revenue Fund by the District at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such account.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Bondholders shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The State Sinking Fund Commission shall keep the moneys in the Sinking Fund, the Reserve Account and the Replacement Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years.

ARTICLE IV
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account therein a sum sufficient to pay when due, or redeem or purchase prior to maturity, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon and any applicable redemption premiums, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the District and the Bondholders.

Section 4.02. Rates. The District will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 125% of the average annual debt service on all Bonds outstanding and to make the payments required herein into the Sinking Fund, the Reserve Account and the Replacement Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased, or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient fully

to pay all the Bonds and the interest thereon as herein provided. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the State Sinking Fund Commission and the District shall direct said Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal and interest of the Bonds at the redemption price, as herein provided, or upon purchase at the then current market price not exceeding the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of purchase. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the District by the State Sinking Fund Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations issued by the District and payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the District shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, provided that the net book value thereof does not exceed \$5,000. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, the general manager or other duly authorized officer in charge of the System shall make a finding in writing, concurred in by resolution of the Board, determining that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and such proceeds shall be deposited in the Replacement Reserve.

Payments of such proceeds into the Replacement Reserve shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into the Replacement Reserve by other provisions of this resolution.

So long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the System and any useful part thereof may not be sold without the written consent of the Government.

Section 4.04. Covenant Against Encumbrances. The District shall not issue any obligations whatsoever, except additional parity Bonds hereinafter provided for, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to or equally as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the District payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, and in all other respects, to the Bonds.

The District shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge, having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged as security therefor in this resolution, or upon the System, or any part thereof.

Section 4.05. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds, as in this Section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

(A) No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of the

construction or acquisition of extensions, additions and improvements to the System or refunding Bonds issued hereunder, except as provided in subsection (II) of this Section.

(B) No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written certification by a certified public accountant not in the regular employ of the District, based upon the necessary investigation, reciting the conclusion that the net revenues, as defined herein and adjusted as provided below, actually derived from the System during twelve consecutive months in the fifteen month period immediately preceding the date of the issuance of such additional parity Bonds, shall have been not less than one hundred thirty per centum (130%) of the largest aggregate amount which will mature or become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the Bonds originally issued pursuant to this resolution then outstanding, and on any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this resolution then outstanding, and on the additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

(C) The net revenues actually derived from the System during the same twelve consecutive months may, for the purposes of this Section, be adjusted by such accountant by adding to such net revenues any additional net revenues which would have been derived during such twelve months if the rates, fees or other charges for the services of the System or any part thereof were increased at any time during the first six months of such twelve month period, such addition to be in the amount that such actual net revenues would have been

increased if such increased rates, fees or other charges had been in effect during all such twelve months. Such actual net revenues may be further so adjusted to reflect income which would have been received from customers to be served by any extension of the System to be financed by additional parity Bonds, but only if buildings to be so served are in existence and binding service contracts have been entered into with the owners thereof for service by the System for a period of at least two years following availability of such service.

(D) Prior to the issuance of any such additional parity Bonds, the District shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such additions, extensions or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such additional parity Bonds.

(E) The term "additional parity Bonds", as used in this Section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this Section, payable from the revenues of the System on a parity with Bonds originally authorized and issued pursuant to this resolution, and all the covenants and other provisions of this resolution (except as to details of such additional parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the holders of any Bonds originally authorized and issued pursuant to this resolution and the holders of any additional parity Bonds subsequently issued within the limitations of and in compliance with this Section. All such Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond

or coupon over any other. The District shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds created in this resolution required for such additional parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds originally issued hereunder. Redemption of Bonds, prior to maturity, in the event that Bonds issued hereunder of more than one series are outstanding, shall as nearly as practical be on an equal pro rata basis reflecting the original amounts of each series.

(F) All additional parity Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall mature on January 1 of each year of maturity, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable January 1 and July 1 of each year.

(G) No additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time unless all the payments into the respective Funds provided for in this resolution on Bonds then outstanding and all other payments provided for in this resolution shall have been made as required to the date of issuance of the additional parity Bonds and the District shall have fully complied with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this resolution.

(H) With the written consent in advance of the original purchaser of the 1971 Bonds originally authorized by this resolution and anything to the contrary in subsections (A), (B), (C) and (D) of this Section notwithstanding, additional parity Bonds may be authorized and issued by the District pursuant to supplemental resolution in the event that the 1971 Bonds originally authorized and issued should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefor, to pay all costs of construction of the Project. Any such additional parity Bonds authorized

and issued under the provisions of this subsection shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of such construction costs, and the maturities of any such additional parity Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by said original purchaser.

Section 4.06. Insurance and Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the System from the contractor, on all insurable portions of the System, in the amount of the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the District will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The District will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the District during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$200,000 for one person and \$500,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$100,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the District's operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the District owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the District is operated for the benefit of the District, with limits of not less than \$200,000 for one person and \$500,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$100,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor and subcontractor. The payment bond will be filed with the Clerk of the County Court of the aforesaid County as required by West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Board and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Project Construction Account or of any revenues or other funds of the District in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, provided, however, that the maximum amount of any such bond need not exceed \$50,000 insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned.

(f) Provided, however, and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the District will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the

District and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.07. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holders of the Bonds and the coupons appertaining thereto, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of any of the Bonds.

Section 4.08. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of the principal, and, if any premium be due, of such premium, of any of the Bonds either at the date therein specified for their payment or by proceedings for redemption or otherwise;

(B) Failure to make payment of any installment of interest due on any of the Bonds on the date specified for the payment of such interest.

(C) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the other covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the District in the Bonds or in this resolution, or violation or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law, provided any such failure or violation, except payment of said principal or interest when due, shall continue for a period of thirty days after written notice shall have been given to the District by any Bondholder specifying such failure or violation and requiring the same to be remedied.

Section 4.09. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, any Bondholder may proceed to protect and enforce the rights of the Bondholders by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by such Bondholder, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the District and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the District, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to its System and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.10. No Priority Between Bonds. The Bonds shall not be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the revenues of the System or with respect to the security for their payment, regardless of the time or times of their issuance.

Section 4.11. Fiscal Year; Budget. While any Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than forty-five days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the District agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures

for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be mailed to the Government as long as it may hold any of the Bonds, to the original purchaser of the Bonds and to those Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

If for any reason the District shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the District. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately as in the case of the Annual Budget.

Section 4.12. Compensation of Board Members. The District hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of its Board in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any member of the Board for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Operating Income to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision of this resolution.

Section 4.13. Covenant to Proceed. The District hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project in accordance with the Loan

Agreement and with the plans and specifications approved in accordance therewith and on file with the Secretary of the Board on the date of adoption of this resolution.

Section 4.14. Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any holder of a Bond or Bonds, his agents and representatives, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

The District will at least once a year cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, will mail a copy of such audit report, and of the annual report by the District made to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, to the Government, as long as it may hold any of the Bonds, and to each original purchaser of the Bonds, and will make such audit report available at all reasonable times to any holder or holders of the Bonds, or any customer receiving services from the System, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder, Bondholders or customer.

Such audit report will be so mailed and made available within ninety days after the end of each fiscal year and shall show all receipts from and disbursements for the System, and shall reflect in reasonable detail the financial condition of the System, including the status of the several funds hereinbefore created, the status of insurance and fidelity bonding, the number and type of connections, and the current rates and charges, with comments of the auditor concerning whether the books, records and funds are

being kept in compliance with this resolution, recognized accounting practices and the requirements of said Public Service Commission.

So long as the Government holds any of the Bonds, the District will furnish operating and other financial statements for the Project and the System in such form and for such periods as may be requested by the Government.

Section 4.15. Consulting Engineer. The District will retain the Consulting Engineer hereinabove designated or other qualified and recognized independent engineer or firm of engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System.

Section 4.16. Maintenance of System. The District covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as any of the Bonds are outstanding.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges;

Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all domestic, commercial, institutional and industrial consumers within the District's service area.

RATES

Water charges shall be as follows:

<u>Gallons per Month</u>	<u>Monthly Charge per 1000 Gallons</u>
First 4,000	\$ 2.15
Next 4,000	1.90
Next 7,000	1.65
Next 15,000	1.40
All Over 30,000	1.15

MINIMUM MONTHLY CHARGES

The minimum monthly charge, based on size of meter in inches, shall be as follows:

5/8 x 3/4 or smaller	\$ 8.60	2	\$ 88.06
3/4	12.30	3	198.14
1	22.02	4	352.24
1 1/4	34.40	6	792.56
1 1/2	49.53		

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

On apartment buildings, other multiple occupancy buildings and house trailer courts and parks, each residential unit shall be billed as a residence and shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly charge provided herein. Hotels and motels shall be exempt from this provision.

WATER TAP FEE

A water service tap fee of \$20 shall accompany each application for service prior to completion of construction of the Project and of \$100 after completion.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The charges provided above are net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty days of date of bill a 10% penalty will be added to the bill. Service will be cut off for such non-payment under rules of the Public Service Commission and will not be restored until payment of the bill in full plus the turn-on charge of \$5.00.

TURN-ON CHARGE

A charge of \$5.00 shall be made for restoring service which has been cut off for failure to pay an account or because of discontinuance of service.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty days, the District shall have power forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

D. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the District or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

E. The District may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of any water meter.

G. The District shall not be liable for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any line, main, pipe, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatsoever. In case of emergency, the District shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the District.

H. The schedule of rates and charges provided above shall be and constitute the initial fees, rates and charges to be charged for the services and facilities of the System and shall take effect upon commencement of use of the System. Such fees, rates and charges will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions of this resolution and the District shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide net revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but not less than 125% of the average annual debt service on all Bonds outstanding.

ARTICLE VI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the District shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter, shall file such a Financing Statement in the offices of the Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Court of said County. Thereafter, the Chairman of the Board shall execute, or cause to be executed, and file such Continuation Statements and other documents as may be necessary to maintain the security interest created hereby.

Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this resolution, or of any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the consent in writing of the holders of two-thirds or more in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, that no modification or amendment shall permit a change in the maturity of any of the Bonds or a reduction in the rate of interest thereon, or in the amount of the principal obligation, or affecting the unconditional promise of the District to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due from the revenues of the System, without the consent of the holders of such Bonds. Notwithstanding the above, no amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 6.03. Sale of Bonds. If required by the

Government, under the Loan Agreement, the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice for bids for the purchase of the 1971 Bonds to be published in The Daily Bond Buyer, a financial journal published in the City of New York, New York, such publication to be made at least once not less than fifteen days prior to the date specified in the notice for consideration of bids. Said notice shall be in form satisfactory to the Government. If no such notice be required by the Government, the 1971 Bonds will be sold to the Government at the par value thereof, plus accrued interest to date of delivery, and will bear interest at the rate of 4-3/4% per annum for the Series A Bonds and 5-3/4% per annum for the Series B Bonds.

Section 6.04. Refunding of Bonds Permitted. The District reserves the right to refund the Bonds, subject to West Virginia law, when in its judgment it would be to the best interests of the District and of its inhabitants so to do. Upon payment of all the Bonds outstanding, prior to or simultaneously with the issuance of any refunding bonds or of an issue of bonds for the purposes of refunding the Bonds then outstanding and providing funds for additions, extensions and improvements to the System, or upon provision for such payment by deposit irrevocably in trust, with the Fiscal Agent herein designated, of a sum equal to the principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, plus an amount equal to all interest accrued and to accrue to the date of payment or redemption of such Bonds, and plus an amount equal to the redemption premiums required to call and redeem all callable Bonds at the earliest date hereby authorized, the security, pledge and any lien applicable to the Bonds then outstanding shall, upon such deposit, immediately cease and determine. The sum so deposited in trust shall be used solely to pay or to

redeem, at the earliest practical redemption date, the principal amount of the Bonds and to pay all interest thereon to the date of payment or redemption and the applicable redemption premiums, or to purchase Bonds at not to exceed the redemption price of the Bonds. The moneys so deposited may be invested by the Fiscal Agent in direct obligations of the United States of America or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by the United States of America, having maturities not later than the dates on which the moneys shall be required to be used for such redemption or payment.

Section 6.05. Severability of Invalid Provision.

If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions of this resolution or the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 6.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution, are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

Section 6.07. Table of Contents and Headings.

The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.08. Effective Time. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted September, 1970.

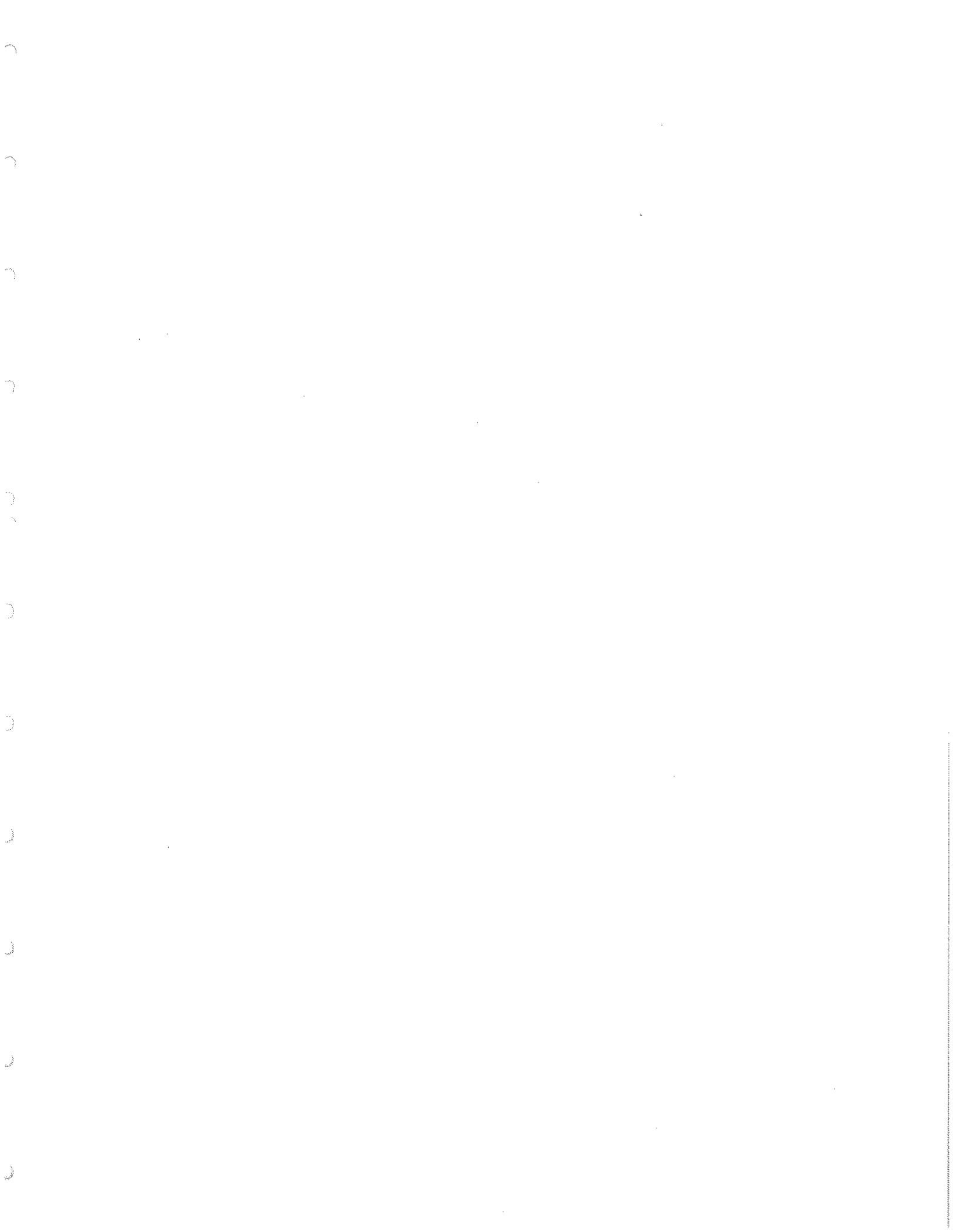
✓

Chairman of Public Service Board

✓

Member

Member.



NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$278,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976, OF NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS TO ITS EXISTING WATERWORKS; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND AND FOR A STATUTORY MORTGAGE LIEN UPON THE SYSTEM IN FAVOR OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law. Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (herein called the "District") is a public service district created pursuant to said Article 13A by the County Commission of Nicholas County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

- (A) The District now has a public waterworks system.
- (B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the District, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be constructed additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system of the District consisting of transmission and distribution mains, three pressure reducing stations and a new 100,000 gallon storage tank, with all necessary appurtenant facilities (herein called the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications

prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the District (herein called the "Board").

(C) It is necessary for the District to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of \$278,000 to finance the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is \$738,000, of which \$278,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1976 Bond herein authorized and \$450,000 will be obtained from a grant by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

(E) The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Series 1976 Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized by this resolution.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(G) There are outstanding obligations of the District which will rank on a parity with the Series 1976 Bond as to lien and source of and security for payment, as follows:

The outstanding Waterworks Revenue Bond of 1971, Series A, No. AR-1, of the District, dated the first day of January, 1971, in the principal amount of \$331,000 (the "Bond No. AR-1"), authorized by a resolution of the Board adopted on September 1, 1971 (the "1971 Resolution").

The outstanding Waterworks Revenue Bond of 1971, Series B, No. BR-1, of the District, also dated the first day of January, 1971, in the principal amount of \$59,000 (the "Bond No. BR-1"), also authorized by the 1971 Resolution.

(H) The aggregate principal amount outstanding of Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1 is held by Economic Development Administration of the United States Department of Commerce, which shall have consented to the issuance of the Series 1976 Bond as herein authorized, prior to delivery thereof. The Government is expected by the Board to purchase the entire principal amount of the Series 1976 Bond.

(I) The District has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Series 1976 Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 1976 Bond including, among other things, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Series 1976 Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Resolutions to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1976 Bond by the Government, this Resolution and the 1971 Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and the holders of the Bonds, and the covenants and agreements set forth in such Resolutions to be performed by the District shall be for the benefit, protection and security of each holder of the Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

"Board" means the Public Service Board of the District, the governing body of the District under the Act.

"Bonds" means collectively the \$278,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1.

"Bond Fund" means collectively the Sinking Fund established by the 1971 Resolution and the National Finance Office named in the Series 1976 Bond.

"Bond No. AR-1" means the Bond No. AR-1 defined above.

"Bond No. BR-1" means the Bond No. BR-1 defined above.

"Series 1976 Bond" means the Bond hereby authorized to be issued.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board.

"Consulting Engineer" means J. H. Milam, Inc., Dunbar, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the District as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"District" means Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District, of Nicholas County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Public Service Board thereof.

"Established by the 1971 Resolution" means also "and continued by this Resolution" unless expressly otherwise provided.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by any additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond registered to bearer or not registered, or the registered owner of any outstanding Bond which shall at the time be registered other than to the bearer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the District relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser, directly from the District, of the Series 1976 Bond or of any part of such series.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02(B) above.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the District, or accrued to the District, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Board.

"System" means the complete waterworks system of the District as extended and improved by the Project, including all water facilities owned by the District and all facilities and other property of every nature, real

or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

Section 1.05. 1971 Resolution Applies. Except as otherwise herein provided, all provisions of the 1971 Resolution shall apply to the Series 1976 Bond, and this Resolution is supplemental to and amendatory of the 1971 Resolution. This Resolution and the 1971 Resolution are to be read together.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF SERIES
1976 BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of Series 1976 Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, the Bond of the District, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1976", is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Two Hundred Seventy-Eight Thousand Dollars (\$278,000) for the purpose of financing the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Series 1976 Bond. The Series 1976 Bond shall be issued in single form, No. 1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Series 1976 Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 1976 Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the District, and shall be payable as provided in the bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Execution of Series 1976 Bond. The Series 1976 Bond shall be executed in the name of the District by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. The Series 1976 Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the District by such person as a. the actual time of the execution of such Series 1976 Bond shall hold the proper office on the Board, although at the date of such Series 1976 Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 2.04. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 1976 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Series 1976 Bond of like tenor as the Series 1976 Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Series 1976

Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 1976 Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the District proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District may require. The Series 1976 Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the District. If the Series 1976 Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Series 1976 Bond the District may pay the same, and, if such Series 1976 Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.05. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1976 Bond shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably, and on a parity in all respects with Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1, by a first lien on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make the payments into the Bond Fund and otherwise as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1976 Bond as the same become due and on a parity with payments of principal of and interest on Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1.

Section 2.06. Form of Series 1976 Bond. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the text of the Series 1976 Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1976

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

\$278,000.

No. 1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Two Hundred Seventy-Eight Thousand Dollars (\$278,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and \$1,363, covering principal and interest, thereafter on the first day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the

Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such waterworks after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the waterworks. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond is on a parity with the Waterworks Revenue Bonds of 1971, Series A and Series B, of the Borrower issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$390,000, dated the first day of January, 1971, pursuant to a resolution of the Borrower adopted September 1, 1971. Consent of the holder of the said Series A and Series B Bonds has been given for the issuance of this Bond on a parity with said Series A and Series B Bonds.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

(Signature of Executive Official)

ATTEST:

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Post Office Box No. or Street Address)

Nettie, West Virginia 26681
(City, State and Zip Code)

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	

TOTAL _____

Pay to the Order of _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

(Title)

ARTICLE III

SERIES 1976 BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES
AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Series 1976 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the Series 1976 Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the District in Peoples Bank of Richwood, Richwood, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (herein called "FDIC"), in a special account hereby created and designated as "Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the District solely for the purposes provided in this Resolution.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the District will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the National Finance Office named in the Series 1976 Bond, monthly, such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the installments of interest becoming due on the Series 1976 Bond if moneys in the Revenue Fund to make such payments are insufficient for such purpose.

If the District shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the District may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made,

any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Government.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the District as to Revenues and Funds.

So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, and the Bond Reserve an aggregate sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of all the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the District further covenants with the holders of the Bonds as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the District in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" was established by the 1971 Resolution with said Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Resolution.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The District shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1976 Bond and into the Sinking Fund established by the 1971 Resolution the amounts required to pay the interest on the Series 1976 Bond and Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1, respectively, and to amortize the principal of the Series 1976 Bond and Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1 over the respective lives of the Bond issues.

(3) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit into the Reserve Account hereto-

fore by the 1971 Resolution established with the State Sinking Fund Commission of West Virginia and into the Bond Reserve now hereby established with the aforesaid Bank, 75% of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein until the aggregate amount in the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve equals the maximum aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds outstanding, such amount being herein called the "Minimum Reserve". Such deposits shall be made into the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve in amounts proportionate to the original principal amounts of the respective Bonds. After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the aggregate in the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve, the District shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payments of operating expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve. Moneys in the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1 and the Series 1976 Bond into the Sinking Fund and to said National Finance Office, respectively, as the same shall become due on an equal pro rata basis and on a parity with each other or for prepayment of installments, pro rata on the Bonds, or for mandatory redemption or prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The District shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Replacement Reserve established by the 1971 Resolution with the State Sinking Fund Commission the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Replacement Reserve the aggregate sum of \$135,000 and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Replacement Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal

of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve, on an equal pro rata basis, any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Replacement Reserve may be withdrawn by the District and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds outstanding, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds outstanding, it shall be the mandatory duty of the District, anything to the contrary in this Resolution notwithstanding, to direct the State Sinking Fund Commission and said Bank to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The aforesaid Bank (and any successor appointed by the District) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Bond Reserve and all amounts required therefor will be deposited by the District upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into the Bond Reserve.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the holders of the Bonds shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon. The aforesaid Bank shall not be a trustee as to the Revenue Fund and the Bond Reserve. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in

funds held by said Bank shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Fiscal Agent shall keep the moneys in the Bond Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years. Earnings upon moneys in the Bond Reserve, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained in the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Fiscal Agent.

(C) Change of Fiscal Agent. The District may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Board determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Board will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Government.

(D) Additional User Contracts. The District shall, prior to delivery of the Series 1976 Bond (1) obtain user agreements from not less than 181 new users, and shall collect and deposit in the Project Construction Account not less than \$9,050, based on a tap fee of \$50.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account and the Bond Reserve an aggregate sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the District and the Government.

Section 4.02. Rates. The District will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 125% of the average annual debt service on the Bonds outstanding and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account, the Bond Reserve and the Replacement Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the holders of the Bonds so long as the Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant to this Resolution except with the prior written consent of the holders of the Bonds.

Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds remain outstanding, it will,

as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the District will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The District will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the District during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$100,000 for one person and \$300,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$100,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the District's operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the District owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the District is operated for the benefit of the District, with limits of not less than \$100,000 for one person and \$300,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$100,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds

to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Board and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the District in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$10,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bonds are outstanding, the District will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the District, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Series 1976 Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 1976 Bond and shall be on a parity with such lien in favor of Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1.

Section 4.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

- (A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment into the Bond Fund at the dates specified for payment thereof;
- (B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of

the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the District contained in the Bonds or in this resolution or the 1971 Resolution, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law, provided any such failure or violation, excluding that covered in (A) above in this Section, shall continue for a period of thirty days after written notice shall have been given to the District by the Government specifying such failure or violation and requiring the same to be remedied.

Section 4.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, any of the Bondholders may proceed to protect and enforce the rights of all Bondholders by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by any of the Bondholders, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the District and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the District, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to its System and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the District agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously

authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the District shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the District. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Government.

Section 4.10. Compensation of Board Members. The District hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of its Board in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any member of the Board for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision of this resolution.

Section 4.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The District hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary of the Board on the date of adoption of this resolution, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.12. Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the

Government shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

The District shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Government.

Section 4.13. Maintenance of System. The District covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 4.14. No Competition. The District will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to, or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the District or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.15. Concerning Arbitrage. It is not reasonably expected that the proceeds of sale of the Series 1976 Bond will be invested in such a way as to violate the operating rules in the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges: Rules.

A. The schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows, subject to change consonant with the provisions of this Resolution:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all domestic, commercial, institutional and industrial consumers within the District's service area.

RATES FOR WATER USED PER MONTH

First	4,000 gallons	\$2.15 per 1,000 gallons
Next	4,000 gallons	1.90 per 1,000 gallons
Next	7,000 gallons	1.65 per 1,000 gallons
Next	15,000 gallons	1.40 per 1,000 gallons
All over	30,000 gallons	1.15 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No monthly bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts, based on size of meter:

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Minimum Charge</u>	<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Minimum Charge</u>
5/8"	\$ 8.60	2"	\$ 88.06
3/4"	12.38	3"	198.14
1 "	22.00	4"	352.27
1 1/2"	49.54	6"	792.58

TAP FEES

Tap fees will be \$50 for each new tap or as provided in the then current order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above rates are net. On all accounts not paid in full within 20 days after date of billing, a penalty of ten per cent will be added to the net amount of the bill.

If any bill is not paid within 30 days of the date thereof, the bill will be considered delinquent and subject to disconnection. However, water service shall not be disconnected to any customer for nonpayment of the bill without first having diligently tried to induce the customer to pay the same and until after at least twenty-four (24) hours' written notice to the customer. Service shall not be restored until all amounts in arrears, including accrued penalties, plus a reconnection fee of \$10 have been paid.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

On apartment buildings, or other multiple occupancy buildings, each family or business unit shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly charge herein established for a five-eighths inch meter. Motels and hotels shall pay according to the size of meter installed.

TRAILER COURTS

House trailer courts shall be provided with a master meter. No bill shall be rendered for less than seven dollars and seventy-five cents (\$7.75) or as per existing PSC Order multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read or the actual charge for the size meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailer (as used hereinabove) shall include both mobile and immobile units.

House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty days, the District shall have power forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

D. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the District or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

E. The District may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Series 1976 Bond, the District shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such a Financing Statement in the offices of the Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 6.02. Delivery of Bond No. 1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. 1, hereby awarded to the Government pursuant to agreement, to be delivered to the Government as soon as the Government will accept such delivery.

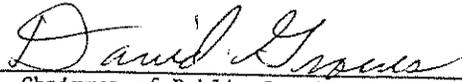
Section 6.03. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions of this Resolution or the Bond.

Section 6.04. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed, excluding the 1971 Resolution except as to express changes provided hereby.

Section 6.05. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.06. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

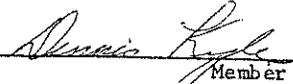
Adopted May 13, 1976.



Chairman of Public Service Board



Member



Member





United States
Department of
Agriculture

Rural Development

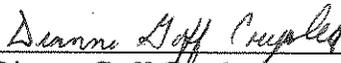
Federal Building, Room 320
75 High Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
Telephone: (304) 284-4888
Fax: (304) 284-4892
TTY/TDD: (304) 284-4836

August 29, 2000

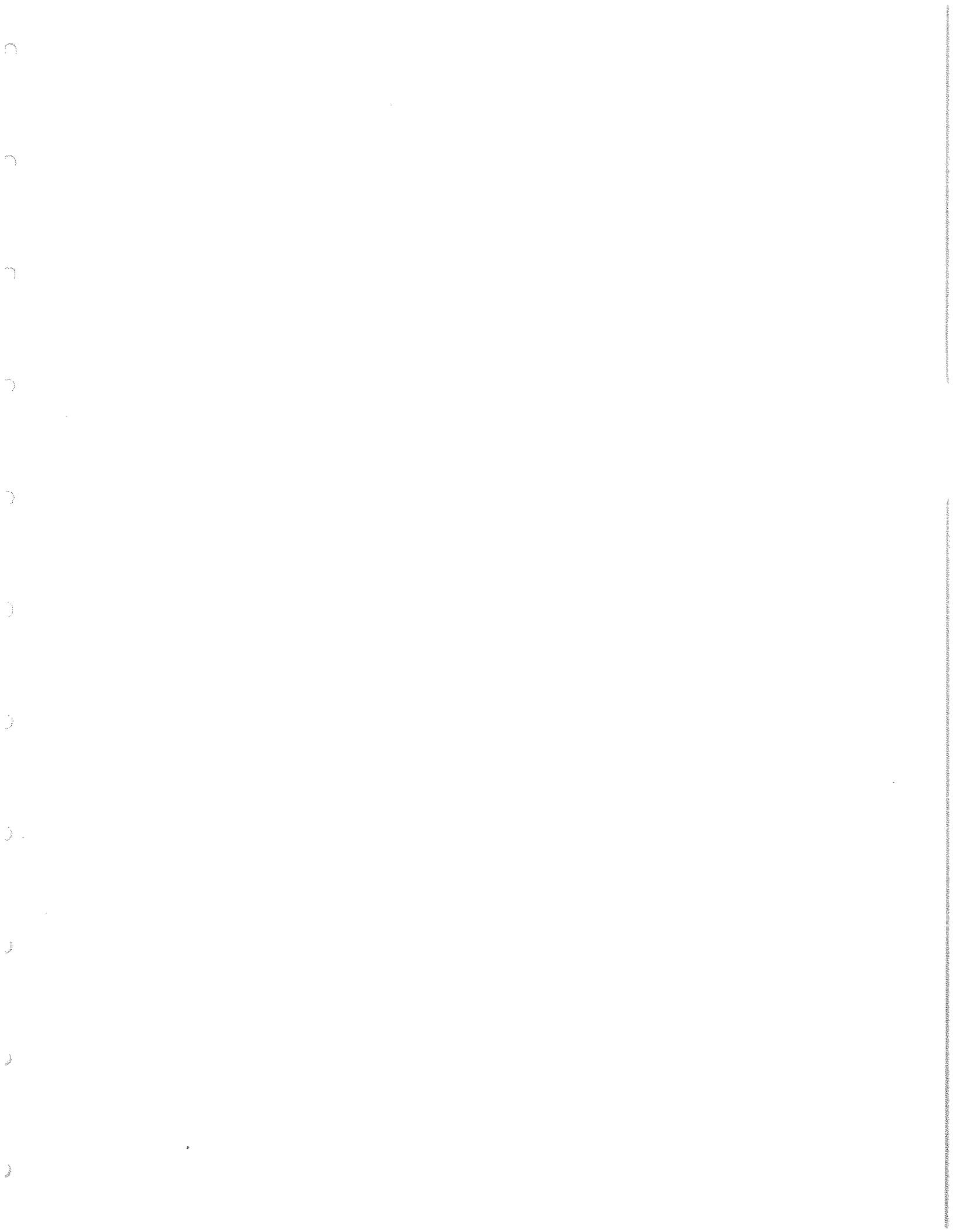
Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amounts of the Series 1976 Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$386,000, by Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1976, dated May 13, 1976 (the "Series 1976 Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolution authorizing the Prior Bonds (the "Prior Resolution"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Bonds or the Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolution by the Resolution.



Dianne Goff Chrysler
Acting State Director





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Economic Development Administration
Washington, D.C. 20230

AUG 21 2000

Mr. John C. Stump
Steptoe and Johnson
Attorneys at Law
Bank One Center
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

Dear Mr. Stump:

The Economic Development Administration (EDA) has reviewed your firm's request on the behalf of the Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District (PSD) asking EDA to extend parity of the PSD's Waterworks Revenue Bond Series of 1971 to the Series 2000 Water Revenue Bond.

It is our understanding that the Series 2000 Bonds in the amount of \$386,000 will have a term of 40 years, with an interest rate of 5.80%. The annual aggregate principal payment debt service to the Town for the Series 2000 Bonds is \$24,919.00. The interest on the Series 2000 Bonds is paid semi-annually, while the principal is paid annually.

EDA is prepared to extend this requested parity of the Series 2000 issue. It is also agreed that all other terms of the Series 1971 Bonds remain in place. Please be reminded that the Nettie-Leivasy PSD is required to annually submit annual financial statements of its operations to EDA no later than 120 days after the end of the audit report period.

If you have any questions, please contact Chuck Angelucci at (202) 482-4965.

Sincerely,

Kenneth M. Kukovich
Director
Liquidation Division

MEMORANDUM

To: Financing Team
From: John C. Stump, Esquire
Date: August 29, 2000
Re: Closing Memo - Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO NETTIE-LEIVASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Payor: West Virginia Water Development Authority
Amount: \$386,000
Form: Wire Transfer
Payee: Nettie-Leivasy Public Service District
Bank: One Valley Bank - South, Inc.
Routing #: 051502450
Account #: 0004995357
Contact: Ms. Della Clemens (304-872-3131)
Account: Nettie-Leivasy Series 2000 Bond Construction Account

2. DISBURSEMENTS BY NETTIE-LEVIASY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Source: Series 1976 Bonds Reserve Account
Amount: \$16,380
Form: Inter-Bank Transfer
Payee: West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Bank: One Valley Bank, National Association
Routing #: 051900353
Account #: 846-387-9
Contact: West Virginia State Treasurer for West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Memo: Fund Series 1976 Bond Reserve Account

08/25/00
657680/99001

CH401259.1

BOND CLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST

Date 8/29/00 Time 11:00 a.m. Name of LGA Nettie-Leivasy PSD
 Program WDA Loan Program II

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX
John C. Stump	Stephoe + Johnson	353-8196	353-8180
Linda Lusk	Stephoe + Johnson	556-8257	353-8180
Doug Olds	WV WDA	558-3612	558-0299
Barbara B Meadows	Water Development Authority	558-3612	558-0299
Sannee Gee	Jackson + Kelly PLLC	340-1316	340-1088
BERNIE YONKOSKY	WV WDA	558-3612	558-0299

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name David McMillion, Chairman Telephone No. 846-9589
 Address P.O. Box 88, Nettie, West Virginia 26681

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (the "LGA") agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Non-Arbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.